MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
INDONESIAN

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the "Create a Language Study Plan" section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel.* This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

July 6, 2009
Indonesian
© 2009 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary & Phrases by Category 1

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
- The Creation 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
- Our Life on Earth 19
- The Atonement 21
- The Spirit World 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
- Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 27
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 27
- Faith in Jesus Christ 29
- Repentance 31
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 33
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 35
- Endure to the End 37

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 39
- Obedience 39
- Pray Often 40
- Study the Scriptures 42
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 43
- Baptism and Confirmation 45
- Follow the Prophet 46
- Keep the Ten Commandments 48
- Live the Law of Chastity 49
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 51
- Keep the Law of Tithing 53
- Observe the Law of the Fast 55
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 57
- Obey and Honor the Law 58

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 59
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 59
- Missionary Work 62
- Eternal Marriage 63
- Temples and Family History 65
- Service 66
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 67
- Enduring to the End 68

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 69
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 69
- Ensure Understanding . . . 69
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 70
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 70

Conduct a Meeting . . . 71
- Welcome . . . 71
- Make Announcements . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 72
- Announce the Speakers . . . 72
- Thank Participants . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 73

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 74
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 74
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 76
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 76

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 77
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 77
- Extend an Invitation . . . 77
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 78
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 78
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 79
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 79

Follow up on Commitments . . . 80
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 80
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 80
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 80
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 81
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 81
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 81
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 82

Get to Know Someone . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 83
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 83
- Tell about Your Family . . . 84
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 84
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 84
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 85
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 85

Give Directions . . . 86
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 86
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 86
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 87
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 87

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 88
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 88
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 88
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 88
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 89
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 90

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 90
Make a Telephone Call . . . 91
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 91
Identify Yourself . . . 91
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 91
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 91
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 92
Leave a Message . . . 92
End a Phone Call . . . 92
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 92
Ask for Repetition . . . 92
Make Appointments . . . 93
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 93
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 93
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 93
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 94
Confirm the Appointment . . . 94
Make Purchases . . . 95
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 95
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 95
Describe an Item . . . 95
Ask the Price . . . 96
Pay for Something . . . 96
Meet Someone . . . 97
Greet Someone . . . 97
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 97
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 97
Ask Someone's Name . . . 98
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 98
Obtain Referrals . . . 99
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 99
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 99
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 100
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 100
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 101
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 101
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 102
Offer a Prayer . . . 103
Address Heavenly Father . . . 103
Express Gratitude . . . 103
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 103
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 104
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 105
Priesthood Mechanics . . . 105
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 105
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 105
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 106
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 106
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 107
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 107
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 107
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 108
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 109
Share an Experience . . . 110
Give Background for an Experience . . . 110
Share the Experience . . . 110

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 111
Talk with Everyone . . . 113
Talk about the Message . . . 113
Invite to Learn More . . . 113
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested . . . 114
Teach Others How to Pray . . . 115
Explain What Prayer Is . . . 115
Explain the Steps of Prayer . . . 115
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 116
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 116
Invite Someone to Pray . . . 117
Testify . . . 118
State That You Know Something Is True . . . 118
State a Truth . . . 118
State How You Know Something Is True . . . 119
State Implications of Your Testimony . . . 119
Express Gratitude or Love . . . 120
Use the Scriptures . . . 121
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture . . . 121
Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . 121
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . 122
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . 122
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . 123
Apply the Scripture . . . 123

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . 124
Interests and Hobbies . . . 124
Arts . . . 124
Sports . . . 124
Musical Terms . . . 124
Holidays . . . 125
Medical and Health . . . 126
Illnesses . . . 126
Illness Treatments . . . 126
Illness Symptoms . . . 126
The Human Body . . . 126
The Human Body Senses . . . 127
Medical Terms . . . 127
Personal Care . . . 128
Hygiene . . . 128
Makeup . . . 128
Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . 129
Family Relations . . . 129
Family Terms . . . 129
Home Terms . . . 129
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . 130
Cleaning Supplies . . . 130
Home Types . . . 130
Personality Traits and Characteristics . . . 131
Places and Travel . . . 132
Compass Directions . . . 132
Continents . . . 132
Places in Town . . . 132
City Features . . . 132

Banking . . . 133
Laundry . . . 133
Post Office . . . 133
Transportation Terms . . . 133
Citizenship Terms . . . 134
Nature . . . 135
Weather . . . 135
Seasons . . . 135
Land Animals . . . 135
Water Animals . . . 135
Insects and Bugs . . . 136
Geographical Features . . . 136
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 136
School and Work . . . 137
School Terms . . . 137
School Subjects and Majors . . . 137
Work Terms . . . 137
Work Professions . . . 137
Eating and Food . . . 138
Eating Terms . . . 138
Beverages . . . 138
Meats . . . 138
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 138
Dairy . . . 138
Grains . . . 139
Snacks and Desserts . . . 139
Entrees . . . 139
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 139
Cooking Terms . . . 139
Clothing . . . 140
Clothing Fit . . . 140
Clothing Terms . . . 140
Clothing, Accessories . . . 140
Religion . . . 141
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 141
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 141
Religious Leaders . . . 141
Religious People . . . 141
Church Titles and Callings . . . 142
Religious Places . . . 142
Baptismal Interview . . . 142
Linguistic . . . 144
Adverbs of Time . . . 144
Comparatives . . . 144
Directions . . . 144
Common Verbs . . . 144
Other Common Terms . . . 145
Prepositions . . . 145
Conjunctions . . . 145
Subject Pronouns . . . 146
Quantifiers . . . 146
Question Words . . . 146
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 146
Numbers . . . 147
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 147
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 147
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 147

Weeks and Months **148**
Days of the Week 148
Months of the Year 148
Colors **149**
Colors 149
MTC Vocabulary **150**
Missionary Terms 150
Missionary Objects 150
MTC Activities 150
MTC Classroom Objects 150
MTC People 151
Places in the MTC 151
TALL Lab 151

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order 152

English to Indonesian **152**
Indonesian to English **175**

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive a physical body
   c. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. keeping ourselves clean
   b. staying close to Him
   c. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Allah adalah Bapa Surgawi kita.**
2. **Kita adalah anak–anak–Nya.**
3. **Allah mengirim kita ke bumi untuk** *belajar dan tumbuh***.**
   a. belajar dan tumbuh
   b. menerima tubuh jasmani
   c. memperoleh pengalaman
4. **Allah mempersiapkan sebuah rencana untuk membantu kita** *kembali kepada–Nya***.**
   a. kembali kepada–Nya
   b. maju
   c. menjadi seperti Dia
5. **Kita dapat kembali kepada Allah dengan** *menjaga diri kita bersih***.**
   a. menjaga diri kita bersih
   b. berada dekat dengan–Nya
   c. menjadi patuh
6. **Kurban Tebusan Yesus Kristus adalah pusat dari rencana Allah.**
7. **Melalui Kurban Tebusan kita dapat dibebaskan dari dosa.**

Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	body	tubuh
burden	beban	child	anak
children	anak–anak	choice	pilihan
clean	bersih	commandment	perintah
to communicate	berkomunikasi	cross	salib
death	kematian	to develop	mengembangkan
earth	bumi	experience	pengalaman
to face	menghadapi	faith	iman
flesh	daging	freed	dibebaskan
garden	taman	Gethsemane	Getsemani
glorified	dimuliakan	God	Allah
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	life	kehidupan
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	to live (to exist)	hidup
to love	mengasihi	love	kasih
plan	rencana	prayer	doa
presence	hadirat	pure	murni
to return	kembali	sin	dosa
strength	kekuatan	successful	berhasil
to suffer	menderita	suffering	penderitaan
trial	pencobaan	way (direction)	jalan
way (how to)	cara	to weep	menangis

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. peace
   b. safety
   c. learning
   d. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Keluarga adalah pusat dari rencana Allah.**

2. **Allah menegakkan keluarga untuk** *mendatangkan kebahagiaan kepada anak–anak–Nya***.**
   a. mendatangkan kebahagiaan kepada anak–anak–Nya
   b. menyediakan sebuah suasana untuk belajar
   c. mempersiapkan anak–anak–Nya bagi kehidupan kekal

3. **Rumah tangga yang dibangun di atas asas–asas Injil adalah tempat** *kedamaian***.**
   a. kedamaian
   b. keamanan
   c. pembelajaran
   d. kebahagiaan

4. **Injil Yesus Kristus memperkuat keluarga.**

to apply (to use)	menerapkan	to bless	memberkati
blessing	berkat	to bring	mendatangkan
challenge	tantangan	child	anak
correct	benar	to develop	mengembangkan
to establish	menegakkan	eternal life	kehidupan kekal
eternity	kekekalan	family	keluarga
gospel	Injil	happiness	kebahagiaan
home	rumah	husband	suami
important	penting	individual	pribadi
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	sukacita
to learn	belajar	ordained	ditetapkan
parent	orang tua	peace (noun)	kedamaian
place	tempat	plan	rencana
to prepare	mempersiapkan	principle	asas
prophet	nabi	to provide	menyediakan
relationship	hubungan	restored	dipulihkan
safety	keamanan	Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
strong	kuat	to teach	mengajar
wife	istri		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. perform ordinances
   b. speak for Him
   c. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. our relationship to deity
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Allah menunjukkan kasih–Nya bagi kita dengan memanggil para nabi.**

2. **Allah memanggil para nabi untuk** *bersaksi tentang Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. bersaksi tentang Yesus Kristus
   b. mengajar anak–anak–Nya
   c. mewahyukan kebenaran

3. **Allah memberi para nabi wewenang untuk** *melaksanakan tata cara***.**
   a. melaksanakan tata cara
   b. berbicara bagi–Nya
   c. memimpin Gereja–Nya

4. **Tulisan para nabi terdapat dalam tulisan suci.**

5. **Ketika orang–orang menolak ajaran para nabi,** *itu disebut kemurtadan***.**
   a. itu disebut kemurtadan
   b. Allah mengambil kembali imamat–Nya

6. **Ketika Allah mewahyukan kembali rencana–Nya, itu disebut masa kelegaan.**

7. **Adam adalah Nabi yang pertama.**

8. **Allah mewahyukan kepada Adam** *hubungan kita dengan Allah***.**
   a. hubungan kita dengan Allah
   b. misi Yesus Kristus
   c. asas dan tata cara pertama dari Injil

9. **Akhirnya, orang–orang menolak** *firman Allah***.**
   a. firman Allah
   b. para nabi
   c. ajaran Injil

10. **Allah memanggil para nabi yang lain untuk mengajarkan rencana Injil–Nya.**

to accept	menerima	to act	bertindak
Adam	Adam	to administer (to serve)	melayani
agency	hak pilihan	apostasy	kemurtadan
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	authority	wewenang
baptized	dibaptiskan	to begin	memulai
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to call (duty)	memanggil	center	pusat
children	anak–anak	to choose	memilih
to communicate	berkomunikasi	to deny	menyangkal

to disobey	tidak mematuhi	dispensation	masa kelegaan
to distort	mengubah	end	akhir
to endure	bertahan	eternal life	kehidupan kekal
Eve	Hawa	to exercise faith	menjalankan iman
to fail	gagal	to find	menemukan
freedom	kebebasan	gift	karunia
to give	memberikan	God	Allah
gospel	Injil	history	sejarah
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	to ignore	mengabaikan
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	love	kasih
to obey	mematuhi	Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama
ordinance	tata cara	pattern	pola
posterity	keturunan	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat	principle	asas
prophet	nabi	to receive	menerima
Redeemer	Penebus	to reject	menolak
relationship	hubungan	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa
to repent	bertobat	responsibility	tanggung jawab
to restore	memulihkan	resurrection	kebangkitan
to return	kembali	to reveal	mewahyukan
revelation	wahyu	salvation	keselamatan
Savior	Juruselamat	scriptures	tulisan suci
to show	menunjukkan	to teach	mengajar
teaching	ajaran	to testify	bersaksi
truth	kebenaran	to withdraw	menarik

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins***.**
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Yesus Kristus adalah Putra Allah.**
2. **Allah mengutus Putra–Nya untuk** *menebus dosa kita***.**
   a. menebus dosa kita
   b. mengorganisasi gereja–Nya
3. **Yesus Kristus menggenapi rencana Bapa–Nya dengan menyelesaikan Kurban Tebusan.**
4. **Melalui Kurban Tebusan–Nya, kita dapat** *menerima kehidupan kekal***.**
   a. menerima kehidupan kekal
   b. diampuni
   c. hidup kembali bersama Bapa Surgawi kita
5. **Dia memberi para rasul–Nya wewenang untuk** *mengajarkan Injil-Nya***.**
   a. mengajarkan Injil-Nya
   b. menegakkan gereja–Nya
6. **Yesus Kristus memanggil para rasul.**

apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
to atone	menebus	Atonement	Kurban Tebusan
authority	wewenang	baptized	dibaptiskan
to begin	memulai	birth	kelahiran
to call (duty)	memanggil	center	pusat
church	gereja	to complete (to finish)	menyelesaikan
to crucify	menyalibkan	death	kematian
earth	bumi	to endure	bertahan
to enter	memasuki	to establish	menegakkan
eternal life	kehidupan kekal	faith	iman
to follow	mengikuti	forgiveness	pengampunan
to fulfill	memenuhi	to give	memberikan
gospel	Injil	hand	tangan
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to lay	membaringkan
to lead (directs)	menuntun	Lord	Tuhan
main	utama	mankind	umat manusia
master	Tuhan	ministry	pelayanan
miracle	mukjizat	ordinance	tata cara
to organize	mengorganisasi	to overcome	mengatasi
path	jalan	to perform	melaksanakan

physical	jasmani	presence	hadirat
priesthood	imamat	prophecy	nubuat
to receive	menerima	to repent	bertobat
resurrection	kebangkitan	sacrifice	pengorbanan
salvation	keselamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
sin	dosa	Son	Putra
suffering	penderitaan	to take upon	mengambil bagi
to teach	mengajar	world	dunia

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. understand scriptures
   b. direct the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to spiritual darkness
   b. to the organization of many churches
   c. to confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people who try to restore truth are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the husbandmen
   b. by the vineyard
   c. by the owner of the vineyard
   d. by the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. a universal apostasy would take place
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Setelah kebangkitan Yesus Kristus, para rasul** *dibunuh***.**
   a. dibunuh
   b. mengajarkan Injil

2. **Ketika para rasul dibunuh** *wewenang imamat hilang***.**
   a. wewenang imamat hilang
   b. kebenaran Injil diubah

3. **Tanpa wewenang Allah, orang–orang tidak dapat** *memahami tulisan suci***.**
   a. memahami tulisan suci
   b. memimpin Gereja

4. **Kemurtadan Besar menuntun** *pada kegelapan rohani***.**
   a. pada kegelapan rohani
   b. pada pengorganisasian banyak gereja
   c. pada kebingungan mengenai kebenaran

5. **Orang–orang saleh yang berusaha untuk memulihkan kebenaran disebut reformis.**

6. **Para reformis membuka jalan bagi Pemulihan terakhir.**

7. **Yesus Kristus menubuatkan mengenai kemurtadan ini dalam sebuah perumpamaan.**

8. **Perumpamaan dalam Markus berbicara mengenai** *seorang ayah dan putranya***.**
   a. seorang ayah dan putranya
   b. kebun anggur
   c. para penggarap–penggarap kebun anggur yang jahat

9. **Menurut Anda melambangkan apa** *para penggarap–penggarap kebun anggur* **itu?**
   a. para penggarap–penggarap kebun anggur
   b. kebun anggur
   c. pemilik kebun anggur
   d. putra pemilik kebun anggur

10. **Perumpamaan ini mengajarkan bahwa** *kemurtadan universal akan terjadi***.**
    a. kemurtadan universal akan terjadi
    b. para nabi akan ditolak
    c. Putra Allah akan dibunuh

apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
authority	wewenang	baptism	baptisan
to become	menjadi	century	abad
to change	mengubah	change	mengubah
character	sifat	church	gereja
to claim	mengaku	to confer	menganugerahkan
corrupted	menyimpang	darkness	kegelapan
death	kematian	distorted	berubah
doctrine	ajaran	effort	upaya
faith	iman	false	salah
Father	Bapa	forgotten	lupa
freedom	kebebasan	gift	karunia
gospel	Injil	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
idea	gagasan	to interpret	menafsirkan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (to endure)	mempertahankan
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	keys	kunci–kunci
to kill	membunuh	to lead (to guide)	memimpin
light	terang	to lose	hilang
to maintain	memelihara	member	anggota
nature (characteristic)	sifat	nature (outdorrs)	alam
need	kebutuhan	order	ketertiban
ordinance	tata cara	organization	organisasi
people	orang–orang	period	masa
persecuted	menganiaya	to point out	menunjukkan
presiding	mengetuai	priesthood	imamat
principle	asas	prophet	nabi
to protest	memprotes	protestant	protestan
pure	murni	to recognize (to realize)	menyadari
to reform	mereformasi	religious	keagamaan
to rely	bersandar	repentance	pertobatan
restoration	pemulihan	revelation	wahyu
scripture	tulisan suci	to search	mencari
to seek	mencari	spiritual	rohani
standard	standar	to take (something)	mengambil
to teach	mengajar	teaching	ajaran
truth	kebenaran	to try	mencoba
way (direction)	jalan	way (how to)	cara
wicked	jahat	wisdom	kebijaksanaan

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. lived at a time of great religious excitement
   b. desired to know which church was right
   c. was confused about religion
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. the true church
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Allah telah memanggil seorang nabi di zaman kita.**
2. **Pada tahun 1820, Joseph Smith** *hidup di zaman kehebohan keagamaan yang besar***.**
   a. hidup di zaman kehebohan keagamaan yang besar
   b. berkeinginan untuk mengetahui gereja mana yang benar
   c. bingung mengenai agama
3. **Joseph mempelajari Alkitab untuk** *mencari jawaban atas pertanyaannya***.**
   a. mencari jawaban atas pertanyaannya
   b. memahami bagaimana bertindak
4. **Setelah membaca tulisan suci dalam Alkitab, Joseph berdoa kepada Allah.**
5. **Allah dan Yesus Kristus menampakkan diri kepada Joseph Smith.**
6. **Dalam kata–katanya, inilah yang terjadi.**
7. **Mereka memberitahukan bahwa** *tidak satu pun dari gereja–gereja itu yang benar***.**
   a. tidak satu pun dari gereja–gereja itu yang benar
   b. dia hendaknya tidak bergabung dengan gereja mana pun
8. **Melalui Joseph Smith, Allah memulihkan** *Injil–Nya***.**
   a. Injil–Nya
   b. wewenang imamat–Nya
   c. gereja yang benar
9. **Zaman ini dimana kita hidup disebut** *masa kelegaan terakhir***.**
   a. masa kelegaan terakhir
   b. zaman akhir
10. **Seorang nabi yang hidup memimpin Gereja saat ini.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun	angel	malaikat
apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
to appear	menampakkan diri	appearance	penampakan diri
to ask (a question)	bertanya	to attend	menghadiri
authority	wewenang	authorized	diwenangkan
to baptize	membaptiskan	to believe	percaya
Bible	Alkitab	to call (duty)	memanggil
change	mengubah	children	anak–anak
church	gereja	to claim	mengaku
to confer	menganugerahkan	to conflict with	konflik dengan
confused	bingung	dispensation	masa kelegaan

doctrine	ajaran	earth	bumi
excitement	kehebohan	Father	Bapa
freedom	kebebasan	fulness	kegenapan
gospel	Injil	grove of trees	hutan pepohonan
guidance	bimbingan	James	Yakobus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	John	Yohanes
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis	to join	bergabung
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to kneel	berlutut
last days	zaman akhir	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	living	yang hidup
love	kasih	Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek
messenger	utusan	minister	pendeta
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	ordinance	tata cara
to organize	mengorganisasi	to perform	melaksanakan
Peter	Petrus	to pray	berdoa
president	presiden	priesthood	imamat
prophet	nabi	to reach	mencapai
to read	membaca	religious	keagamaan
to restore	memulihkan	salvation	keselamatan
Savior	Juruselamat	to search	mencari
Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua	Son	Putra
spring	musim semi	to teach	mengajar
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir	to translate	menerjemahkan
true	benar	truth	kebenaran
twelve	dua belas	to understand	memahami
United States	Amerika Serikat	vision	penglihatan
young	muda		

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Jesus Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Kitab Mormon adalah bukti kasih Allah bagi anak–anak–Nya.**
2. **Kitab Mormon berisi** *kegenapan Injil***.**
   a. kegenapan Injil
   b. tulisan para nabi di Amerika zaman kuno
   c. kesaksian para nabi
   d. firman Allah
3. **Kitab Mormon bersaksi** *tentang Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. tentang Yesus Kristus
   b. tentang pemanggilan kenabian Joseph Smith
4. **Kitab Mormon adalah bukti meyakinkan bahwa** *Joseph Smith adalah seorang Nabi***.**
   a. Joseph Smith adalah seorang Nabi
   b. Injil Yesus Kristus telah dipulihkan
5. **Yesus Kristus mengunjungi Amerika untuk** *menegakkan Gereja–Nya***.**
   a. menegakkan Gereja–Nya
   b. mengajarkan Injil-Nya
   c. memanggil para nabi
6. **Joseph Smith menerjemahkan Kitab Mormon dengan kuasa Allah.**

account (story)	kisah	America	Amerika
ancient	kuno	another	satu lagi
to appear	menampakkan diri	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
brass	kuningan	to bring forth	membawa
to contain	berisi	conversion	pertobatan
cornerstone	batu penjuru	darkness	kegelapan
dealings	hubungan	to direct (to lead)	memimpin
disbelief	ketidakpercayaan	doubt	keraguan
to establish	menegakkan	everlasting	kekal
evidence	bukti	to feel	merasa
fulness	kegenapan	God	Allah
gold plates	lemping–lemping emas	gospel	Injil
hidden	tersembunyi	hill	bukit
holy scripture	tulisan suci	inhabitants	penduduk
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith

keystone	batu kunci	to know (something)	mengetahui
messenger	utusan	misinformation	kekeliruan informasi
mission	misi	person	orang
to ponder	merenungkan	to pray	berdoa
prophet	nabi	to prove	membuktikan
to provide	menyediakan	to read	membaca
resurrection	kebangkitan	Savior	Juruselamat
to teach	mengajar	testament	perjanjian
true	benar	word of God	firman Allah
writings	tulisan		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray*.
   a. pray
   b. study its teachings
   c. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. quiet feelings
   b. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Kita dapat mengetahui Kitab Mormon adalah benar jika kita** *berdoa*.
   a. berdoa
   b. mempelajari ajarannya
   c. merenungkan pesannya

2. **Roh Kudus mengajar kita melalui** *perasaan yang tenang*.
   a. perasaan yang tenang
   b. pikiran yang damai

3. **Ketika kita berdoa kita dapat memohon untuk mengetahui apakah itu benar.**

blessing	berkat	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
content	isi	to desire	menginginkan
feeling	perasaan	gentle	lembut
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
to know (something)	mengetahui	knowledge	pengetahuan
to lead (directs)	menuntun	message	pesan
peaceful	penuh kedamaian	to ponder	merenungkan
powerful	kuat	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	promise (noun)	janji
prophet	nabi	quiet	tenang
to read	membaca	restoration	pemulihan
to restore	memulihkan	spiritual	rohani
to teach	mengajar	to thank	berterima kasih
true	benar	truth	kebenaran
voice	suara		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Allah adalah Bapa dari roh kita.**
2. **Kita hidup sebagai anak–anak roh Bapa Surgawi sebelum kehidupan ini.**
3. **Bapa Surgawi kita menginginkan kita untuk** *menjadi seperti Dia***.**
   a. menjadi seperti Dia
   b. kembali untuk hidup bersama–Nya
   c. maju secara rohani
4. **Bapa Surgawi kita telah mempersiapkan sebuah rencana bagi kita.**
5. **Rencana ini disebut rencana keselamatan.**
6. **Kita memahami dan menerima rencana ini sebelum kehidupan kita.**
7. **Kehidupan fana memungkinkan kita untuk** *menjadi seperti Bapa Surgawi kita***.**
   a. menjadi seperti Bapa Surgawi kita
   b. tumbuh dan maju
   c. memiliki keluarga
   d. belajar untuk membuat keputusan yang benar
8. **Yesus Kristus adalah pusat dari rencana Allah.**
9. **Melalui Kurban Tebusan–Nya, kita dapat** *menerima kehidupan kekal***.**
   a. menerima kehidupan kekal
   b. diampuni
   c. hidup kembali bersama Bapa Surgawi kita

ability	kemampuan	to accept	menerima
to accomplish	mencapai	adversary	musuh
agency	hak pilihan	answer	jawaban
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	to become	menjadi
before	sebelum	blessing	berkat
born	lahir	central	pusat
children	anak–anak	to choose	memilih
to control	mengendalikan	to depend	bergantung
to destroy	menghancurkan	devil	iblis
earth	bumi	enemy	musuh
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	kekal
everyone	semua orang	experience	pengalaman
Father	Bapa	to find	menemukan
to follow	mengikuti	fulness	kegenapan
gift	karunia	to give	memberikan
glory	kemuliaan	happiness	kebahagiaan

immortality	kebakaan	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	sukacita	life	kehidupan
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	to live (to exist)	hidup
to love	mengasihi	merciful	belas kasihan
mortality	kefanaan	peace (noun)	kedamaian
people	orang–orang	perfect	sempurna
physical body	tubuh jasmani	plan	rencana
possible	mungkin	presence	hadirat
progression	kemajuan	to provide	menyediakan
purpose	tujuan	question	pertanyaan
redemption	penebusan	salvation	keselamatan
Satan	Setan	scriptures	tulisan suci
separated	dipisahkan	spirit	roh
to understand	memahami	to wonder	bertanya–tanya

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **Allah menciptakan bumi ini bagi kita.**
2. **Allah mengutus kita ke bumi untuk** *diuji***.**
   a. diuji
   b. berjalan dengan iman
   c. memperoleh pengalaman
3. **Kita mengambil bagian dalam rencana Allah dengan** *memperoleh tubuh***.**
   a. memperoleh tubuh
   b. membuat pilihan yang benar
   c. memiliki keluarga
   d. memperoleh pengalaman

to become	menjadi	body	tubuh
to create	menciptakan	direction (instruction)	petunjuk
earth	bumi	experience	pengalaman
faith	iman	to gain	memperoleh
to give	memberikan	life	kehidupan
to obtain	memperoleh	physical	jasmani
place	tempat	presence	hadirat
pre–earth	pradunia	probation	percobaan
to progress	maju	to remember	mengingat
sight	penglihatan nyata	test	diuji
time (period)	waktu		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden***.**
   a. were cast from the garden
   b. became mortal
   c. could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Allah menciptakan Adam dan Hawa menurut rupa–Nya.**
2. **Allah menempatkan Adam dan Hawa di Taman Eden.**
3. **Allah memerintahkan Adam dan Hawa** *untuk beranak cucu dan memenuhi bumi***.**
   a. untuk beranak cucu dan memenuhi bumi
   b. untuk tidak memakan buah terlarang
4. **Saat di Taman Eden, mereka** *tidak dapat memiliki anak***.**
   a. tidak dapat memiliki anak
   b. tidak mengenal kedukaan
   c. tidak berdosa
   d. dapat mematuhi atau tidak mematuhi
5. **Setan menginginkan Adam dan Hawa untuk** *memakan buah terlarang***.**
   a. memakan buah terlarang
   b. menjadi tidak bahagia
   c. disingkirkan dari hadirat Allah
   d. tidak mematuhi Allah
   e. dosa
6. **Adam dan Hawa memilih untuk memakan buah terlarang.**
7. **Sebagai akibatnya, Adam dan Hawa** *diusir dari taman itu***.**
   a. diusir dari taman itu
   b. menjadi fana
   c. dapat memiliki anak
8. **Kejatuhan merupakan bagian dari rencana kebahagiaan Bapa Surgawi.**

Adam	Adam	agency	hak pilihan
to become	menjadi	body	tubuh
bone	tulang	cast out	diusir
children	anak–anak	choice	pilihan
to choose	memilih	to come	datang
to command	memerintahkan	commandment	perintah
to create	menciptakan	death	kematian
disease	penyakit	earth	bumi
to eat	makan	Eden	Eden
Eve	Hawa	evil (description)	yang jahat
to experience	mengalami	Fall (action)	Kejatuhan
first	pertama	flesh	daging
forbidden	terlarang	forever	selamanya
fruit	buah	garden	taman
good	baik	image	rupa

innocence	kenaifan	joy	sukacita
to know (something)	mengetahui	knowledge	pengetahuan
to learn	belajar	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	moral	moral
mortal	fana	mortality	kefanaan
need	kebutuhan	to obey	mematuhi
to obtain	memperoleh	opposition	pertentangan
pain	rasa sakit	part	bagian
physical	jasmani	to place	menempatkan
plan	rencana	presence	hadirat
to progress	maju	to provide	menyediakan
to remain	tetap	Satan	Setan
to sin	berdosa	sorrow	kedukaan
spirit	roh	spiritual	rohani
suffering	penderitaan	to tempt	menggoda
test	diuji	tree	pohon
wrong	salah		

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. obtain a physical body
   c. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. imperfect
   b. made of flesh and bone
   c. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to unhappiness
   b. to guilt
   c. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Tujuan kita di atas bumi adalah untuk** *mempersiapkan diri untuk bertemu Allah***.**
   a. mempersiapkan diri untuk bertemu Allah
   b. memperoleh tubuh jasmani
   c. belajar untuk membuat pilihan yang benar

2. **Allah memiliki tubuh dari daging dan tulang yang** *disempurnakan***.**
   a. disempurnakan
   b. dipermuliakan
   c. baka

3. **Tubuh jasmani kita** *tidak sempurna***.**
   a. tidak sempurna
   b. terbuat dari daging dan tulang
   c. fana

4. **Pada akhir kehidupan ini, setiap orang akan mati.**

5. **Kematian jasmani adalah pemisahan tubuh dari roh.**

6. **Kematian rohani adalah pemisahan dari Allah karena dosa.**

7. **Kematian rohani menghalangi kita untuk** *menjadi seperti Bapa Surgawi kita***.**
   a. menjadi seperti Bapa Surgawi kita
   b. menjadi sungguh–sungguh bahagia

8. **Dosa selalu menuntun** *pada ketidakbahagiaan***.**
   a. pada ketidakbahagiaan
   b. pada rasa bersalah
   c. pada kedukaan

9. **Kita harus diampuni dari dosa–dosa kita untuk memasuki hadirat Allah.**

10. **Kehidupan ini memberi kita pengalaman untuk memilih yang baik atau yang jahat.**

Adam	Adam	Atonement	Kurban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	blessing	berkat
body	tubuh	bone	tulang
to break	melanggar	to cause	menyebabkan
choice	pilihan	to cleanse	membersihkan
commandment	perintah	to commit (to do)	melakukan
condition	keadaan	death	kematian
to die	mati	to distinguish	membedakan
earth	bumi	to end	mengakhiri
Eve	Hawa	evil (description)	yang jahat

experience	pengalaman	Fall (action)	Kejatuhan
feeling	perasaan	flesh	daging
forgiven	diampuni	glorified	dimuliakan
to grow	tumbuh	guilt	bersalah
happiness	kebahagiaan	hope	harapan
immortal	baka	imperfect	tidak sempurna
to influence	memengaruhi	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	sukacita	to keep from	mencegah
to lead (directs)	menuntun	to learn	belajar
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	to live (to reside)	tinggal
mistake	kesalahan	mortal	fana
mortality	kefanaan	obstacle	penghalang
opportunity	kesempatan	to overcome	mengatasi
pain	rasa sakit	perfect	sempurna
physical	jasmani	to prepare	mempersiapkan
presence	hadirat	probation	percobaan
to provide	menyediakan	purpose	tujuan
to return	kembali	Satan	Setan
Savior	Juruselamat	shame	malu
sin	dosa	sinful	berdosa
sorrow	kedukaan	spiritual	rohani
subject	tunduk	to tempt	menggoda
temptation	godaan	trial	pencobaan
unhappiness	ketidakbahagiaan		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. return to God
   b. be cleansed from sin
   c. be forgiven

2. **We will all suffer physical death.**

3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. separated from His spirit
   b. was laid in the tomb
   c. remained in the tomb for three days

4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**

5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**

6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin

8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. and death on the cross
   b. in the Garden of Gethsemane

9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. accept Him
   b. will follow His commandments

1. **Kurban Tebusan memungkinkan kita untuk** *kembali kepada Allah*.
   a. kembali kepada Allah
   b. dibersihkan dari dosa
   c. diampuni

2. **Kita semua akan mengalami kematian jasmani.**

3. **Ketika Yesus Kristus mati, tubuh–Nya** *tepisah dari Roh–Nya*.
   a. tepisah dari Roh–Nya
   b. dibaringkan dalam kubur
   c. berada dalam kubur selama tiga hari

4. **Tiga hari kemudian, Roh–Nya dipersatukan kembali secara kekal.**

5. **Kita tidak bertanggung jawab atas Kejatuhan Adam dan Hawa.**

6. **Kita bertanggung jawab bagi dosa kita sendiri.**

7. **Melalui Yesus Kristus, kita dapat mengatasi** *kematian jasmani*.
   a. kematian jasmani
   b. kematian rohani
   c. dosa

8. **Kurban Tebusan meliputi penderitaan** *dan kematian–Nya di kayu salib*.
   a. dan kematian–Nya di kayu salib
   b. di taman Getsemani

9. **Kita harus menunjukkan bahwa kita** *menerima Dia*.
   a. menerima Dia
   b. mau mengikuti perintah–perintah–Nya

to accept	menerima	Adam	Adam
to appear	menampakkan diri	to ask (for something)	meminta
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	baptism	baptisan
baptized	dibaptiskan	to become	menjadi
to begin	memulai	to bleed	berdarah
blessing	berkat	body	tubuh
bone	tulang	burden	beban
to choose	memilih	clean	bersih
commandment	perintah	to continue	terus
cross	salib	to crucify	menyalibkan
death	kematian	to die	mati
disease	penyakit	end	akhir
to end	mengakhiri	to endure	bertahan

eternally	secara kekal	Eve	Hawa
evil (description)	yang jahat	faith	iman
Fall (action)	Kejatuhan	Father	Bapa
flesh	daging	to follow	mengikuti
to forgive	mengampuni	forgiveness	pengampunan
garden	taman	Gethsemane	Getsemani
gift	karunia	to give in	menyerah pada
grace	kasih karunia	to guarantee	menjamin
to hate	membenci	heavy	berat
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	humility	kerendahan hati
immersion	pencelupan	immortal	baka
joy	sukacita	to judge	menghakimi
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	laying on of hands	penumpangan tangan
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	to live (to reside)	tinggal
love	kasih	mercy	belas kasihan
obedient	patuh	obstacle	penghalang
to obtain	memperoleh	to organize	mengorganisasi
to overcome	mengatasi	pain	rasa sakit
to pay	membayar	peace (noun)	kedamaian
perfect	sempurna	physical	jasmani
pore	pori	power	kuasa
price	harga	to promise	menjanjikan
promised	dijanjikan	prophet	nabi
to receive	menerima	Redeemer	Penebus
to rely on	bersandar	to repent	bertobat
repentance	pertobatan	responsibility	tanggung jawab
responsible	bertanggung jawab	resurrection	kebangkitan
to return	kembali	to reunite	mempersatukan kembali
sacrifice	pengorbanan	Savior	Juruselamat
to send (someone)	mengutus	to separate	memisahkan
sickness	penyakit	sin	dosa
sinless	tidak berdosa	Son	Putra
spirit	roh	to submit	tunduk
to suffer	menderita	suffering	penderitaan
to support	mendukung	temptation	godaan
to testify	bersaksi	trial	pencobaan
triumph	kemenangan	will	kehendak
willing	bersedia	world	dunia
worthy	layak		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change our** *personality***.**
   a. personality
   b. desires
   c. character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Kematian adalah bagian dari rencana keselamatan.**
2. **Kematian jasmani adalah penting untuk** *menjadi baka***.**
   a. menjadi baka
   b. menjadi sempurna
3. **Kematian tidak mengubah** *kepribadian* **kita.**
   a. kepribadian
   b. keinginan
   c. sifat
4. **Saat kita mati, kita akan pergi ke dunia roh.**
5. **Orang yang patuh akan hidup dalam keadaan bahagiaan.**
6. **Orang–orang yang tidak patuh akan hidup dalam keadaan tidak bahagia.**
7. **Injil dikhotbahkan kepada orang–** *orang yang tidak patuh***.**
   a. orang yang tidak patuh
   b. mereka yang tidak menerimanya
8. **Kita akan tetap tinggal dalam dunia roh sampai kebangkitan.**

to change	mengubah	to choose	memilih
death	kematian	desire	keinginan
to die	mati	earth	bumi
evil (adjective)	jahat	good	baik
gospel	Injil	to hear	mendengar
hell	neraka	immortality	kebakaan
life	kehidupan	mortality	kefanaan
to obey	mematuhi	opportunity	kesempatan
paradise	firdaus	personality	kepribadian
physical	jasmani	to preach	mengkhotbahkan
prison	penjara	to remain	tetap
to repent	bertobat	resurrected	dibangkitkan
spirit	roh	spirit world	dunia roh
state	keadaan	transformed	diubah
unhappiness	ketidakbahagiaan		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged***.**
   a. be judged
   b. be immortal
   c. remember our sins
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works* **.**
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God***.**
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ***.**
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Setelah kita dibangkitkan, kita akan** *dihakimi***.**
   a. dihakimi
   b. menjadi baka
   c. mengingat dosa–dosa kita
2. **Kebakaan adalah karunia cuma-cuma bagi semua orang.**
3. **Kita akan diganjar sesuai dengan** *perbuatan kita***.**
   a. perbuatan kita
   b. keinginan kita
   c. iman kita
4. **Kehidupan kekal diberikan kepada mereka yang** *mematuhi Allah***.**
   a. mematuhi Allah
   b. mengikuti Kristus
   c. bertahan sampai akhir
5. **Kehidupan kekal adalah** *mengenal Allah dan Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. mengenal Allah dan Yesus Kristus
   b. hidup bersama Allah
   c. menerima kemuliaan Allah

to achieve	mencapai	Atonement	Kurban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	body	tubuh
Christ	Kristus	desire	keinginan
eternal	kekal	exaltation	permuliaan
family	keluarga	forever	selamanya
free	bebas	freed	dibebaskan
gift	karunia	gospel	Injil
guilt	bersalah	immortal	baka
immortality	kebakaan	to judge	menghakimi
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	mercy	belas kasihan
to obey	mematuhi	to overcome	mengatasi
people	orang–orang	perfectly	dengan sempurna
presence	hadirat	to receive	menerima
to remember	mengingat	to repent	bertobat
resurrection	kebangkitan	reunited	dipersatukan kembali
to reward	mengganjar	righteous	saleh
righteousness	kesalehan	to rise	bangkit
sin	dosa	spirit	roh
state	keadaan	suffering	penderitaan
wicked	jahat	work	pekerjaan

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works***.**
   a. works
   b. faithfulness
   c. deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family***.**
   a. live with their family
   b. enjoy God's presence
   c. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun***.**
   a. of the sun
   b. of the moon
   c. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Ada perbedaan kerajaan kemuliaan.**
2. **Kita akan ditetapkan pada sebuah kerajaan sesuai dengan** *perbuatan* **kita.**
   a. perbuatan
   b. kesetiaan
   c. perbuatan yang dilakukan dalam tubuh
3. **Orang yang bertobat dan patuh akan hidup dalam kerajaan selestial.**
4. **Mereka yang menerima kemuliaan selestial akan** *hidup bersama keluarga mereka***.**
   a. hidup bersama keluarga mereka
   b. menikmati hadirat Allah
   c. menerima kepenuhan sukacita
5. **Kerajaan ini dibandingkan** *dengan kemuliaan matahari***.**
   a. dengan kemuliaan matahari
   b. dengan kemuliaan bulan
   c. dengan kemuliaan bintang–bintang
6. **Orang–orang terhormat yang tidak menerima Injil akan hidup dalam kerajaan terestrial.**
7. **Orang yang tidak bertobat dan tidak patuh akan hidup dalam kerajaan telestial.**

Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	celestial	selestial
choice	pilihan	Christ	Kristus
to compare	membandingkan	to continue	terus
covenant	perjanjian	deed	tindakan
desire	keinginan	different	berbeda
eternity	kekekalan	everyone	semua orang
evil (description)	yang jahat	exaltation	permuliaan
fulness	kegenapan	glory	kemuliaan
highest	tertinggi	honorable	terhormat
joy	sukacita	judgment	penghakiman
to keep (a promise)	menepati	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
kingdom	kerajaan	life	kehidupan
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	to live (to exist)	hidup
lowest	terendah	moon	bulan
mortal	fana	ordinance	tata cara
presence	hadirat	to receive	menerima
to repent	bertobat	to reward	mengganjar

reward	ganjaran	scriptures	tulisan suci
sin	dosa	star	bintang
sun	matahari	telestial	telestial
terrestrial	terestrial	together	bersama
work	pekerjaan		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God***.**
   a. return to God
   b. overcome sin and death
   c. be cleansed from sin
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive exaltation
   c. return to Heavenly Father
3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins***.**
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according to** *our works***.**
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Kita tidak dapat sendirian** *kembali kepada Allah***.**
   a. kembali kepada Allah
   b. mengatasi dosa dan kematian
   c. dibersihkan dari dosa
2. **Tanpa Kurban Tebusan Yesus Kristus kita tidak dapat** *diampuni***.**
   a. diampuni
   b. menerima permuliaan
   c. kembali kepada Bapa Surgawi
3. **Untuk menerima manfaat dari Kurban Tebusan kita harus** *bertobat dari dosa–dosa kita***.**
   a. bertobat dari dosa–dosa kita
   b. dibaptiskan
   c. menerima karunia Roh Kudus
4. **Kita bertanggung jawab bagi dosa kita sendiri.**
5. **Kita akan dihakimi sesuai dengan** *perbuatan kita***.**
   a. perbuatan kita
   b. keinginan kita
   c. iman kita
6. **Yesus Kristus tidak meniadakan tanggung jawab pribadi kita.**

to accept	menerima	act	bertindak
action	tindakan	all	semua
to apply (to use)	menerapkan	Atonement	Kurban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	beloved	terkasih
blessing	berkat	to bring	mendatangkan
children	anak–anak	clean	bersih
commandment	perintah	to commit (to do)	melakukan
consequence	akibat	demands of justice	tuntutan keadilan
desire	keinginan	to die	mati
disobedience	ketidakpatuhan	to dwell	tinggal
to eliminate	menghapus	to endeavor	berusaha
to enter	memasuki	faith	iman
to forgive	mengampuni	gospel	Injil
grace	kasih karunia	healed	disembuhkan
infinite	tak terbatas	judged	dihakimi
justice	keadilan	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
law	hukum	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	to live (to reside)	tinggal
mercy	belas kasihan	obedience	kepatuhan
to obey	mematuhi	ordinance	tata cara
penalty	hukuman	people	orang–orang

permanently	selamanya	personal	pribadi
place	tempat	to plead	memohon
possibility	kemungkinan	presence	hadirat
principle	asas	punishment	hukuman
to repent	bertobat	responsibility	tanggung jawab
resurrection	kebangkitan	to return	kembali
to satisfy	memuaskan	Savior	Juruselamat
selfless	tidak mementingkan diri	to show	menunjukkan
sin	dosa	Son	Putra
spiritually	secara rohani	to stand	berdiri
to suffer	menderita	unchanging	tak berubah
unclean	tidak bersih	to welcome (to accept)	menerima
to withhold	menahan	work (deeds)	perbuatan
world	dunia	worry	khawatir
worthy	layak		

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Beriman kepada Yesus Kristus termasuk percaya bahwa Dia adalah** *Putra Allah***.**
   a. Putra Allah
   b. Juruselamat dunia
   c. Penebus umat manusia
2. **Iman kepada Yesus Kristus adalah asas pertama Injil.**
3. **Iman memberi kita keinginan untuk** *mengikuti Kristus***.**
   a. mengikuti Kristus
   b. mencari pengampunan
   c. mematuhi perintah–perintah
4. **Iman menuntun kita pada tindakan dan pertobatan yang sungguh–sungguh.**
5. **Iman membantu kita** *menghadapi tantangan kehidupan***.**
   a. menghadapi tantangan kehidupan
   b. mengubah keinginan hati kita
   c. disembuhkan secara rohani dan jasmani
6. **Iman kita tumbuh sewaktu kita mendengar firman Allah.**

to accept	menerima	action	tindakan
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	to avoid	menghindari
to become	menjadi	belief	kepercayaan
to believe	percaya	to bless	memberkati
challenge	tantangan	to change	mengubah
Christ	Kristus	commandment	perintah
to conquer	mengatasi	desire	keinginan
to develop	mengembangkan	enough	cukup
experience	pengalaman	faith	iman
firm	teguh	first	pertama
to give	memberikan	gospel	Injil
grace	kasih karunia	to grow	tumbuh
to heal	menyembuhkan	to hear	mendengar
heart	hati	to include	mencakup
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
to know (something)	mengetahui	lasting	abadi
to lead (directs)	menuntun	to learn	belajar
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	to live (to exist)	hidup
love	kasih	to meet a challenge	menghadapi tantangan
mercy	belas kasihan	to obey	mematuhi
physically	secara jasmani	power	kuasa
to pray	berdoa	principle	asas
promise (noun)	janji	to recognize (to confess)	mengakui
Redeemer	Penebus	to rely	bersandar
repentance	pertobatan	to return	kembali

Savior	Juruselamat	to show	menunjukkan
sin	dosa	sincere	tulus
Son	Putra	specific	tertentu
spiritually	secara rohani	strength	kekuatan
to strive	berupaya	teaching	ajaran
temptation	godaan	tithing	persepuluhan
to trust	percaya	truthfulness	kebenaran
to try	mencoba	word of God	firman Allah
Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana	world	dunia

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent*.
   a. repent
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others
2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**
3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**
4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins*.
   a. need to recognize our sins
   b. confess our sins to God
   c. ask God to forgive us
   d. correct our mistakes
5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin*.
   a. turn away from sin
   b. have a change of heart
6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness*.
   a. God's forgiveness
   b. peace in our lives
   c. the spirit in greater abundance
   d. free from guilt and sorrow
7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**
8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**
9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Iman kita kepada Kristus menuntun kita untuk** *bertobat*.
   a. bertobat
   b. mematuhi perintah–perintah
   c. melayani orang lain
2. **Sewaktu kita bertobat, keinginan kita untuk mengikuti Allah semakin kuat.**
3. **Pertobatan adalah asas kedua Injil.**
4. **Untuk bertobat dengan sungguh–sungguh, kita** *perlu mengenali dosa kita*.
   a. perlu mengenali dosa kita
   b. mengakui dosa kita kepada Allah
   c. memohon kepada Allah untuk mengampuni kita
   d. memperbaiki kesalahan kita
5. **Ketika kita bertobat dengan sungguh–sungguh, kita** *berpaling dari dosa*.
   a. berpaling dari dosa
   b. memiliki perubahan hati
6. **Sebagai hasil dari pertobatan yang sungguh–sungguh kita merasakan** *pengampunan Allah*.
   a. pengampunan Allah
   b. kedamaian dalam kehidupan kita
   c. roh dalam curahan yang lebih besar
   d. bebas dari rasa bersalah dan kedukaan
7. **Bahkan setelah bertobat dari dosa kita, kita dapat berdosa lagi.**
8. **Kita harus mengembangkan sifat–sifat Kristus secara terus–menerus.**
9. **Sewaktu kita bertobat, kehidupan kita akan berubah dan menjadi lebih baik.**

to accept	menerima	accordance	selaras
action	tindakan	to apologize	meminta maaf
to ask (a question)	bertanya	to ask (for something)	meminta
authorized	diwenangkan	behavior	perilaku
belief	kepercayaan	to bring	mendatangkan
to cause	menyebabkan	central	pusat
to change	mengubah	children	anak–anak
Christ	Kristus	Christ–like	seperti Kristus
church	gereja	to commit sin	berbuat dosa
to confess	mengakui	to continue	terus
contrite	penuh sesal	to correct	memperbaiki
daily	setiap hari	desire	keinginan
to develop	mengembangkan	to expect	mengharapkan

faith	iman	to fall short	melemah
to feel	merasa	to find	menemukan
to follow	mengikuti	to forgive	mengampuni
forgiveness	pengampunan	fresh	yang baru
godly sorrow	kedukaan yang ilahi	gospel	Injil
to grow	tumbuh	guilt	bersalah
habit	kebiasaan	to improve	bertambah baik
to include	mencakup	influence	pengaruh
joy	sukacita	knowledge	pengetahuan
to lead (directs)	menuntun	leader	pemimpin
to learn	belajar	life	kehidupan
to live (to reside)	tinggal	love	kasih
mercy	belas kasihan	mistake	kesalahan
ourselves	diri kita	peace (noun)	kedamaian
prayer	doa	to prepare	mempersiapkan
principle	asas	problem	masalah
purpose	tujuan	quality	sifat
to receive	menerima	to recognize (to notice)	mengenali
remorse	penyesalan	to repent	bertobat
repentance	pertobatan	to resist	menolak
restitution	penggantian kerugian	result	hasil
right (correct)	yang benar	second	kedua
serious	serius	to serve	melayani
sin	dosa	sincere	tulus
sincerely	dengan tulus	Son	Putra
Spirit	Roh	to stop	berhenti
stronger	lebih kuat	swept away	lenyap
thought	pikiran	transgression	pelanggaran
to try	mencoba	to turn away	berpaling dari
view	pandangan	will	kehendak
world	dunia	wrong	salah

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. keep His commandments
   b. always remember Him
   c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Sebuah perjanjian ialah suatu persetujuan yang khidmat antara Allah dengan manusia.**

2. **Ketika kita membuat perjanjian dengan Allah** *kita berjanji untuk mematuhi Dia***.**
   a. kita berjanji untuk mematuhi Dia
   b. Dia menjanjikan berkat–berkat kepada kita

3. **Allah senantiasa telah meminta anak–anak–Nya untuk membuat perjanjian.**

4. **Melalui pembaptisan kita berjanji untuk** *mematuhi perintah–perintah–Nya***.**
   a. mematuhi perintah–perintah–Nya
   b. selalu mengingat Dia
   c. mengambil bagi diri kita nama Yesus Kristus

5. **Melalui pembaptisan Allah menjanjikan** *pengampunan atas dosa–dosa kita***.**
   a. pengampunan atas dosa–dosa kita
   b. penemanan dari Roh Kudus

6. **Pembaptisan melambangkan** *kematian, penguburan, dan kebangkitan Kristus***.**
   a. kematian, penguburan, dan kebangkitan Kristus
   b. awal dari kehidupan baru kita dalam Kristus
   c. matinya kehidupan kita yang penuh dosa

7. **Pembaptisan ditetapkan oleh Allah serta harus dilaksanakan dengan wewenang–Nya.**

8. **Kita memperbarui perjanjian baptisan kita dengan mengambil sakramen.**

9. **Yesus Kristus memperkenalkan tata cara sakramen.**

10. **Yesus Kristus memulihkan tata cara sakramen melalui Joseph Smith.**

to accept	menerima	accountability	pertanggungjawaban
to administer (to perform)	melaksanakan	age	umur
agreement	persetujuan	apostle	rasul
baptism	baptisan	baptized	dibaptiskan
to become	menjadi	to begin	memulai
binding	mengikat	bishop	uskup
to bless	memberkati	blood	darah
body	tubuh	born again	dilahirkan kembali
to bring	mendatangkan	burial	penguburan
ceremony	upacara	children	anak–anak
Christ	Kristus	to command	memerintahkan
commitment	tekad	companionship (Holy Ghost)	penemanan

confirmation	penetapan	constant	terus–menerus
covenant	perjanjian	to covenant	membuat perjanjian
daughter	putri	death	kematian
to desire	menginginkan	disciple	murid
to enter	memasuki	essential	penting
exaltation	permuliaan	example (person)	teladan
to experience	mengalami	faith	iman
to give up (something)	meninggalkan	to give up (to lose hope)	putus asa
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	to honor	menghormati
immersion	pencelupan	interest	minat
to introduce	memperkenalkan	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	law	hukum
to learn	belajar	life	kehidupan
little	kecil	man (mankind)	manusia
member	anggota	mission president	presiden misi
name	nama	new	baru
nobody	tidak seorang pun	to obey	mematuhi
obligation	kewajiban	to offer	menawarkan
old	umur	ordinance	tata cara
others	orang lain	to partake	mengambil
to perform	melaksanakan	permission	izin
to place under obligation	menempatkan di bawah kewajiban	power	kuasa
to prepare	mempersiapkan	presence	hadirat
to prevent	mencegah	priesthood authority	wewenang imamat
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	process	proses
to promise	menjanjikan	rebirth	kelahiran kembali
to receive	menerima	recreational pursuits	kesenangan rekreasi
redeemed	ditebus	regularly	secara teratur
to reject	menolak	to remain	tetap
to remember	mengingat	to remind	mengingatkan
reminder	pengingat	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa
to renew	memperbarui	repentance	pertobatan
to represent (symbol)	melambangkan	to require	mengharapkan
to restore	memulihkan	restored church	gereja yang dipulihkan
resurrection	kebangkitan	to retain	mempertahankan
Sabbath	hari Sabat	sacrament	sakramen
sacred	kudus	sacrifice	pengorbanan
salvation	keselamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
to serve	melayani	to set	menetapkan
to shed for	dicurahkan bagi	to show	menunjukkan
solemn	khidmat	Son	Putra
spiritual	rohani	to strive	berupaya
Sunday	Hari Minggu	symbol	lambang
to take upon	mengambil bagi	to teach	mengajar
weekly	mingguan	willingness	kesediaan
worthy	layak		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become spiritually reborn
   b. receive a remission of sins
   c. begin a new spiritual life
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. receive a testimony of Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Dengan menerima karunia Roh Kudus kita** *dilahirkan kembali secara rohani***.**
   a. dilahirkan kembali secara rohani
   b. menerima pengampunan dosa
   c. memulai kehidupan rohani yang baru
2. **Roh Kudus bersaksi** *tentang Kristus***.**
   a. tentang Kristus
   b. tentang Joseph Smith
   c. tentang Kitab Mormon
3. **Roh Kudus membantu kita** *mengenali kebenaran***.**
   a. mengenali kebenaran
   b. melakukan hal yang benar
4. **Melalui kuasa Roh Kudus kita dapat merasakan kasih Allah bagi kita.**
5. **Melalui Roh Kudus, kita dapat** *menerima kesaksian tentang Kristus***.**
   a. menerima kesaksian tentang Kristus
   b. dihibur dalam pencobaan kita
   c. diikutkan secara rohani
   d. dipersucikan dan dibersihkan

apostasy	kemurtadan	authorized	diwenangkan
baptism	baptisan	baptized	dibaptiskan
to become	menjadi	to begin	memulai
Christ	Kristus	to comfort	menghibur
companionship (Holy Ghost)	penemanan	to confer	menganugerahkan
to confirm (laying of hands)	menetapkan	danger	bahaya
different	berbeda	direction (guidance)	bimbingan
disciple	murid	to enjoy	menikmati
eternal life	kehidupan kekal	to feel	merasa
to follow	mengikuti	gift	karunia
to guide	membimbing	hand	tangan
head	kepala	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	sukacita	to lay (hands)	menumpangkan
to learn	belajar	life	kehidupan
to lift	mengangkat	Lord	Tuhan
lost	hilang	love	kasih
member	anggota	membership	keanggotaan
new	baru	one (person)	satu orang
ordinance	tata cara	physical	jasmani
power	kuasa	precious	berharga
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	promise (noun)	janji
prophet	nabi	to provide	menyediakan

reborn	dilahirkan kembali	to receive	menerima
to recognize (to realize)	menyadari	religion	agama
to remain	tetap	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa
restored	dipulihkan	right (correct)	yang benar
to sanctify	mempersucikan	sorrow	kedukaan
Spirit	Roh	spiritual	rohani
spiritually	secara rohani	strength	kekuatan
to teach	mengajar	to testify	bersaksi
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir	trial	pencobaan
truth	kebenaran	to warn	memperingatkan
water	air	worthy	layak

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. exercise faith in Christ
   b. repent
   c. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. draw closer to God
   b. conquer temptation and sin
   c. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. endure to the end
   b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Bertahan sampai akhir termasuk** *melakukan perbuatan yang baik*.
   a. melakukan perbuatan yang baik
   b. melayani orang lain
   c. mengikuti teladan Juruselamat

2. **Kita bertahan sampai akhir sewaktu kita** *menjalankan iman kepada Kristus*.
   a. menjalankan iman kepada Kristus
   b. bertobat
   c. mengikuti Roh

3. **Kita memenuhi syarat bagi kehidupan kekal sewaktu kita** *mendekat kepada Allah*.
   a. mendekat kepada Allah
   b. mengatasi godaan dan dosa
   c. menikmati karunia Roh Kudus dengan lebih melimpah

4. **Kita dijanjikan kehidupan kekal sewaktu kita** *bertahan sampai akhir*.
   a. bertahan sampai akhir
   b. maju terus dengan ketabahan dalam Kristus

5. **Bertahan sampai akhir adalah tanggung jawab pribadi.**

action	tindakan	baptism	baptisan
blessing	berkat	Christ–like	seperti Kristus
commandment	perintah	commitment	tekad
confirmation	penetapan	to conquer	mengatasi
consistently	secara konsisten	covenant	perjanjian
daily	setiap hari	effort	upaya
end	akhir	to endure	bertahan
to enjoy	menikmati	to enter	memasuki
eternal life	kehidupan kekal	example (person)	teladan
to exercise (e.g. faith)	menjalankan	to exert	mengerahkan
faith	iman	faithfully	dengan setia
to fall short	melemah	to follow	mengikuti
forgiven	diampuni	free	bebas
gospel	Injil	to grow	tumbuh
joy	sukacita	to keep (a promise)	menepati
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	life	kehidupan
to obey	mematuhi	ordinance	tata cara
patiently	dengan sabar	pattern of living	pola hidup
peace (noun)	kedamaian	principle	asas

to promise	menjanjikan	to qualify	memenuhi syarat
to remain	tetap	to renew	memperbarui
to repent	bertobat	repentance	pertobatan
Savior	Juruselamat	scriptures	tulisan suci
to serve	melayani	sin	dosa
Spirit	Roh	to stay	tetap
strait and narrow path	jalan yang lurus dan sempit	temptation	godaan
to try	mencoba	work (deeds)	perbuatan

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy

2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**

3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**

4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. follow the influence of His Spirit
   c. choose to conform to His will

5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**

6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Allah memberi kita perintah–perintah untuk** *melindungi kita*.
   a. melindungi kita
   b. membimbing kita
   c. membantu kita menjadi bahagia

2. **Kepatuhan mendatangkan kedamaian kepada kita dalam kehidupan ini.**

3. **Ketidakpatuhan mendatangkan kesedihan kepada kita.**

4. **Kita diberkati sewaktu kita** *mematuhi perintah–perintah Allah*.
   a. mematuhi perintah–perintah Allah
   b. mengikuti pengaruh Roh–Nya
   c. memilih untuk menuruti kehendak–Nya

5. **Bapa Surgawi mengetahui kelemahan kita dan sabar dengan kita.**

6. **Allah mengharapkan kita mematuhi–Nya.**

ability	kemampuan	agency	hak pilihan
benefit	manfaat	to bless	memberkati
to bring	mendatangkan	to choose	memilih
commandment	perintah	disobedience	ketidakpatuhan
eternal life	kehidupan kekal	evil (description)	yang jahat
to expect	mengharapkan	Father in Heaven	Bapa di Surga
to follow	mengikuti	God	Allah
good	baik	happy	bahagia
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	influence	pengaruh
instruction	petunjuk	to know (something)	mengetahui
life	kehidupan	love	kasih
loving	mengasihi	obedience	kepatuhan
to obey	mematuhi	opportunity	kesempatan
patient	sabar	peace (adjective)	damai
to show	menunjukkan	sorrow	kedukaan
Spirit	Roh	to strive	berupaya
weakness	kelemahan	will	kehendak

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins***.**
   a. forgive our sins
   b. bless us with comfort and peace
   c. help us resist temptation
   d. warn us of danger
   e. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Allah memerintahkan kita untuk berdoa kepada–Nya.**
2. **Kita dapat berdoa kapan saja dan di mana saja.**
3. **Sewaktu kita berdoa setiap hari, Allah akan** *mengampuni dosa–dosa kita***.**
   a. mengampuni dosa–dosa kita
   b. memberkati kita dengan penghiburan dan kedamaian
   c. membantu kita menolak godaan
   d. memperingatkan kita mengenai bahaya
   e. menerangi pikiran kita
4. **Kita memulai doa kita dengan menyebutkan Bapa Surgawi kita.**
5. **Kita mengakhiri doa kita dalam nama Yesus Kristus.**
6. **Kita harus mengenali pengaruh Allah dalam kehidupan kita.**

to acknowledge	mengetahui	to act	bertindak
to address	menyebut	to answer	menjawab
any setting	di mana saja	any time	kapan saja
to ask (a question)	bertanya	to begin	memulai
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
closer	lebih dekat	comfort	penghiburan
daily	setiap hari	danger	bahaya
decision	keputusan	to describe (to explain)	menjelaskan
direction (instruction)	petunjuk	to end	mengakhiri
to experience	mengalami	to express	menyatakan
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to feel	merasa	feeling	perasaan
to forgive	mengampuni	God	Allah
gratitude	rasa syukur	guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing	to hear	mendengar
heart	hati	Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi
help	bantuan	helpful	bermanfaat
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	honestly	dengan jujur
in the evening	di malam hari	in the morning	di pagi hari
individual	pribadi	influence	pengaruh
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	sukacita
to kneel	berlutut	knowledge	pengetahuan
to learn	belajar	to listen	mendengar
Lord	Tuhan	love	kasih

mind	pikiran	name	nama
needs	kebutuhan	openly	secara terbuka
others	orang lain	peace (noun)	kedamaian
to pray	berdoa	prayer	doa
protection	perlindungan	real intent	maksud yang sungguh–sung-guh
to receive	menerima	to recognize (to realize)	menyadari
to see	melihat	sincerely	dengan tulus
to speak	berbicara	Spirit	Roh
still, small voice	suara yang halus dan lembut	to strengthen	memperkuat
to teach	mengajar	temptation	godaan
truth	kebenaran	uplifting	meneguhkan

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Tulisan suci merupakan catatan tertulis mengenai** *perintah–perintah Allah***.**
   a. perintah–perintah Allah
   b. urusan Allah dengan anak–anak–Nya
   c. ajaran–ajaran para nabi

2. **Mempelajari tulisan suci dengan sungguh–sungguh membantu kita** *memahami kebenaran***.**
   a. memahami kebenaran
   b. bertahan sampai akhir
   c. mengenal Allah
   d. menerima wahyu

3. **Kitab–kitab Standar Gereja termasuk** *Alkitab***.**
   a. Alkitab
   b. Kitab Mormon
   c. Ajaran dan Perjanjian
   d. Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga

4. **Melalui tulisan suci kita belajar mengenai** *Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. Yesus Kristus
   b. Injil
   c. rencana keselamatan

to become	menjadi	to believe	percaya
book (scripture)	kitab	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
children	anak–anak	church	gereja
to come	datang	daily	setiap hari
diligently	dengan tekun	Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
faith	iman	to feast	mengenyangkan
gift	karunia	God	Allah
gospel	Injil	Holy Bible	Alkitab
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	influence	pengaruh
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to learn	belajar
to obey	mematuhi	to open	membuka
Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga	prophet	nabi
record	catatan	to record	mencatat
revealed word	kata yang diwahyukan	revelation	wahyu
sacred	kudus	scriptures	tulisan suci
to search	mencari	to show	menunjukkan
standard works	kitab–kitab standar	to study	mempelajari
truth	kebenaran	to understand	memahami
word of God	firman Allah	to write	menulis

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors***.**
   a. rest from our labors
   b. attend church services
   c. strengthen each other
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping***.**
   a. shopping
   b. recreational activities
   c. working
4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship***.**
   a. worship
   b. family–centered activities
   c. thanksgiving
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy***.**
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the Spirit

1. **Pada hari Sabat kita** *beristirahat dari pekerjaan kita***.**
   a. beristirahat dari pekerjaan kita
   b. menghadiri pertemuan–pertemuan gereja
   c. saling menguatkan
2. **Dengan menguduskan hari Sabat, kita menunjukkan komitmen kita kepada Allah.**
3. **Pada hari Sabat, kita tidak** *berbelanja***.**
   a. berbelanja
   b. kegiatan rekreasi
   c. bekerja
4. **Para anggota Gereja hendaknya menetapkan hari ini untuk** *peribadatan***.**
   a. peribadatan
   b. kegiatan yang berpusat pada keluarga
   c. bersyukur
5. **Ketika kita menguduskan hari Sabat, kita menerima** *sukacita***.**
   a. sukacita
   b. kedamaian
   c. Roh

activity	kegiatan	appropriate	pantas
to attend	menghadiri	behavior	perilaku
blessing	berkat	careless	ceroboh
church members	para anggota gereja	church services	pelayanan gereja
commercial activities	kegiatan komersial	commitment	tekad
commonly	secara umum	community	masyarakat
compatible	cocok	covenants	perjanjian
day	hari	to endeavor	berusaha
to enjoy	menikmati	to enter	memasuki
faith	iman	family	keluarga
family–centered activities	kegiatan yang berpusat pada keluarga	friend	teman
God	Allah	holy	kudus
house	rumah	intent	maksud
joy	sukacita	to keep (to watch)	menjaga
labor	pekerjaan	to learn	belajar
life	kehidupan	to partake	mengambil
to participate	berpartisipasi	peace (noun)	kedamaian
reflection	cerminan	to refrain	menahan diri
religious	keagamaan	to remember	mengingat

to renew	memperbarui	renewed	diperbarui
to repent	bertobat	to rest	beristirahat
Sabbath	hari Sabat	Sabbath day	hari Sabat
sacrament	sakramen	sacred	kudus
scriptures	tulisan suci	to set	menetapkan
shopping	berbelanja	to show	menunjukkan
sin	dosa	spirit of service	semangat pelayanan
spirit of thanksgiving	semangat rasa syukur	Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spirit of worship	semangat peribadatan	sporting activities	kegiatan olahraga
to strengthen	memperkuat	strengthened	diperkuat
to study	mempelajari	Sunday	Hari Minggu
together	bersama	virtuous	hal yang bajik
willing	bersedia	willingness	kesediaan
world	dunia	to worship	beribadat

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**

2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. always remember Him
   c. keep His commandments

3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Melalui pembaptisan dan penetapan kita menunjukkan komitmen kita kepada Allah.**

2. **Saat pembaptisan, kita berjanji kepada Allah untuk** *mengambil bagi diri kita nama Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. mengambil bagi diri kita nama Yesus Kristus
   b. selalu mengingat Dia
   c. mematuhi perintah–perintah–Nya

3. **Allah menjanjikan kepada kita** *pengampunan dosa***.**
   a. pengampunan dosa
   b. penemanan terus–menerus dari Roh Kudus

all	semua	to assist	membantu
baptism	baptisan	baptized	dibaptiskan
born	lahir	commandment	perintah
companionship (Holy Ghost)	penemanan	confirmation	penetapan
confirmed	ditetapkan	confirmed a member of the Church	ditetapkan sebagai anggota Gereja
constant	terus–menerus	covenant	perjanjian
desire	keinginan	to enter	memasuki
to follow	mengikuti	God	Allah
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	laying on of hands	penumpangan tangan
name	nama	need	kebutuhan
to place hands	menumpangkan tangan	to promise	menjanjikan
to remember	mengingat	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa
to show	menunjukkan	Son	Putra
to take upon oneself	mengambil bagi diri	time (period)	waktu
way (direction)	jalan	witness	saksi

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth***.**
   a. learn the truth
   b. not go astray
   c. be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Allah adalah sumber dari segala kebenaran.**
2. **Kebenaran tidak berubah karena kondisi atau waktu.**
3. **Allah mewahyukan kebenaran kepara para rasul dan nabi.**
4. **Allah memerintahkan para nabi untuk** *mengajarkan kebenaran***.**
   a. mengajarkan kebenaran
   b. bersaksi tentang Kristus
   c. memimpin Gereja
5. **Gereja Kristus dibangun di atas landasan** *para nabi dan rasul***.**
   a. para nabi dan rasul
   b. wahyu
   c. wewenang imamat
6. **Presiden Gereja saat ini adalah nabi yang hidup.**
7. **Sewaktu kita mengikuti nabi kita akan** *belajar kebenaran***.**
   a. belajar kebenaran
   b. tidak tersesat
   c. aman secara rohani
8. **Roh Kudus menegaskan kebenaran yang diajarkan para nabi.**

anchor	sauh	apostle	rasul
assurance	kepastian	astray	tersesat
to avoid	menghindari	to believe	percaya
blessed	diberkati	called	dipanggil
to change	mengubah	changing	berubah
chosen	dipilih	church	gereja
to command	memerintahkan	condition	keadaan
to confirm (laying of hands)	menetapkan	confusion	kebingungan
counsel	nasihat	to determine	memutuskan
to direct (direction)	mengarahkan	dispensation	masa kelegaan
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	kekal
every (object)	segala	every (person)	semua
faith	iman	first	pertama
to follow	mengikuti	foundation(base)	landasan
to give	memberikan	God	Allah
harmony	keselarasan	head	kepala
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to know (something)	mengetahui	knowledge	pengetahuan
last	terakhir	to lead (directs)	menuntun

to listen	mendengar	living prophet	nabi yang hidup
Lord	Tuhan	man (mankind)	manusia
necessary	yang diperlukan	to overwhelm	kewalahan
people	orang–orang	personal	pribadi
personally	kepribadian	to prepare	mempersiapkan
president	presiden	prophet	nabi
to provide	menyediakan	to reveal	mewahyukan
revelation	wahyu	righteous	saleh
scriptures	tulisan suci	sorrow	kedukaan
source	sumber	to speak	berbicara
successor	pengganti	to teach	mengajar
teaching	ajaran	time (period)	waktu
today	hari ini	truth	kebenaran
values	nilai–nilai	will	kehendak
woman	wanita	word of God	firman Allah
world	dunia		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Kesepuluh Perintah masih berlaku saat ini.**
2. **Allah mewahyukan Kesepuluh Perintah untuk membimbing umat–Nya.**
3. **Kesepuluh Perintah meliputi ….**

adultery	perzinaan	to avoid	menghindari
to bear	memberikan	blessing	berkat
commandment	perintah	to commit (to do)	melakukan
to covet	mengingini	exodus	keluaran
false	salah	to give	memberikan
God	Allah	graven image	patung yang menyerupai apa pun
to guide	membimbing	Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi
holy	kudus	honor	hormati
to honor	menghormati	how (question)	bagaimana
joy	sukacita	to keep (to watch)	menjaga
to kill	membunuh	to know (something)	mengetahui
lasting happiness	kebahagiaan abadi	to lie	berdusta
Moses	Musa	one another	saling
peace of conscience	kedamaian sanubari	people	orang–orang
to receive	menerima	to reveal	mewahyukan
reverence	khidmat	Sabbath	hari Sabat
to show	menunjukkan	to steal	mencuri
to teach	mengajar	Ten commandments	Sepuluh Perintah
today	hari ini	valid	berlaku
witness	saksi	to worship	beribadat

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes being modest.**
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **Allah senang dengan kemurnian umat–Nya.**
2. **Hukum Kemurnian Akhlak berarti** *tidak melakukan hubungan seksual sebelum pernikahan***.**
   a. tidak melakukan hubungan seksual sebelum pernikahan
   b. setia kepada pasangan setelah pernikahan
3. **Kemurnian Akhlak membutuhkan kesetiaan dalam pikiran dan tindakan.**
4. **Menjalankan Hukum Kemurnian Akhlak termasuk berpakaian pantas.**
5. **Hukum Kemurnian Akhlak melarang** *aborsi***.**
   a. aborsi
   b. hubungan homoseks atau lesbian
   c. pornografi dalam bentuk apa pun

abortion	aborsi	abstinence	pantangan
action	tindakan	any	apa pun
to avoid	menghindari	baptismal candidates	orang–orang yang akan dibaptis
body	tubuh	to break	melanggar
to burden	membebani	chastity	kemurnian akhlak
clean	bersih	to commit (to do)	melakukan
complete	mutlak	confidence (in self)	kepercayaan diri
to delight	menyukai	dress	pakaian
to enjoy	menikmati	faithfulness	kesetiaan
family	keluarga	fidelity	kesetiaan
forgiven	diampuni	God	Allah
God–given	yang diberikan Allah	guilt	bersalah
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	homosexual	homoseksual
husband	suami	to include	mencakup
influence	pengaruh	to keep (to watch)	menjaga
to keep (a promise)	menepati	lasting	abadi
law	hukum	law of chastity	hukum kemurnian akhlak
legal	sah	lesbian	lesbian
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
loyalty	loyalitas	man (male)	pria
marriage	pernikahan	modest	sopan
more fully	dengan lebih sempurna	to participate	berpartisipasi
pornography	pornografi	procreative power	kuasa prokreasi
to prohibit	melarang	pure	murni

purity	kemurnian	relations	hubungan
relationship	hubungan	to repent	bertobat
to require	mengharapkan	sacred	kudus
self–control	pengendalian diri	sexual	seksual
shame	malu	speech	perkataan
spouse	pasangan	strength	kekuatan
strict	ketat	thought	pikiran
to treat	memperlakukan	trust	kepercayaan
wife	istri	woman	wanita

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**

2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect***.**
   a. respect
   b. reverence

3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol

4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly

5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge

6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Tubuh kita adalah kudus.**

2. **Kita hendaknya memperlakukan tubuh kita dengan** *penghormatan***.**
   a. penghormatan
   b. kekhidmatan

3. **Kata–Kata Bijaksana mengajar kita untuk menghindari** *bahan–bahan berbahaya***.**
   a. bahan–bahan berbahaya
   b. teh dan kopi
   c. tembakau
   d. alkohol

4. **Kata–Kata Bijaksana mengimbau kita untuk memakan** *makanan yang sehat***.**
   a. makanan yang sehat
   b. biji–bijian
   c. buah–buahan dan sayur–sayuran
   d. daging secara hemat

5. **Sewaktu kita mematuhi Kata–Kata Bijaksana, Allah memberi kita** *kesehatan***.**
   a. kesehatan
   b. kekuatan
   c. pengetahuan rohani

6. **Untuk dibaptiskan dan ditetapkan kita harus menjalankan hukum ini.**

Abraham	Abraham	abuse	penyalahgunaan
alcohol	alkohol	to avoid	menghindari
baptized	dibaptiskan	beer	bir
blessing	berkat	body	tubuh
coffee	kopi	confirmed	ditetapkan
drug	obat–obatan	to eat	makan
evil (noun)	kejahatan	food	makanan
form	bentuk	free	bebas
to give up something	berhenti melakukan sesuatu	harmful	berbahaya
health	kesehatan	healthy	sehat
influence	pengaruh	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	law	hukum
to maintain	memelihara	to obey	mematuhi
to promise	menjanjikan	prophet	nabi
protection	perlindungan	to remember	mengingat

respect	rasa hormat	to reveal	mewahyukan
reverence	khidmat	sacred	kudus
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
substance	bahan–bahan	tea	teh
to teach	mengajar	tobacco	tembakau
to treat	memperlakukan	truth	kebenaran
to use	menggunakan	Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. honor God
   b. help build God's kingdom
   c. show our faith
3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. carry the Gospel to all the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Persepuluhan adalah hukum kuno yang ilahi.**
2. **Hukum Persepuluhan memberi kita kesempatan untuk** *menghormati Allah***.**
   a. menghormati Allah
   b. membantu membangun kerajaan Allah
   c. menunjukkan iman kita
3. **Dana Persepuluhan digunakan untuk** *membangun dan memelihara gedung–gedung Gereja***.**
   a. membangun dan memelihara gedung–gedung Gereja
   b. membawa Injil ke seluruh dunia
   c. melaksanakan pekerjaan bait suci dan sejarah keluarga
4. **Allah memberkati mereka yang membayar persepuluhan dengan jujur.**

Abraham	Abraham	abundantly	berkelimpahan
all	semua	ancient	kuno
any kind	bentuk apa pun	to be used	digunakan
belief	kepercayaan	to belong	menjadi milik
to bless	memberkati	blessed	diberkati
blessing	berkat	to build	membangun
to carry	membawa	church	gereja
Church headquarters	kantor pusat Gereja	church leaders	para pemimpin Gereja
to command	memerintahkan	to conduct	melaksanakan
to contribute	berkontribusi	council	dewan
to determine	memutuskan	divine	ilahi
faith	iman	first	pertama
First Presidency	Presidensi Utama	to give	memberikan
gospel	Injil	great (big)	besar
growth	pertumbuhan	holy	kudus
honest	jujur	to honor	menghormati
important	penting	income	pendapatan
increase	penghasilan	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
kingdom	kerajaan	Kingdom of God	Kerajaan Allah
law	hukum	local	setempat
Lord	Tuhan	to maintain	memelihara
meetinghouse	gedung pertemuan	membership	keanggotaan
to obey	mematuhi	Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama
opportunity	kesempatan	outward	lahiriah

to pay	membayar	payment	pembayaran
to possess	memiliki	Presiding Bishopric	Keuskupan Ketua
privilege	hak istimewa	to promise	menjanjikan
prophet	nabi	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul
to receive	menerima	rightfully	secara sah
to rob	merampok	sacred	kudus
to seek	mencari	sign	tanda
specific	tertentu	spiritual	rohani
to support	mendukung	temple	bait suci
temple work	pekerjaan bait suci	temporal	jasmani
tenth (one tenth)	sepersepuluh	tithe	persepuluhan
tithing	persepuluhan	tithing funds	dana persepuluhan
to use	menggunakan	work	pekerjaan
worldwide	di seluruh dunia		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes***.**
   a. specific purposes
   b. other people
   c. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit***.**
   a. to the Spirit
   b. to answers to our prayers
   c. to the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy***.**
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Berpuasa berarti tidak makan dan minum selama suatu kurun waktu.**
2. **Doa dan puasa dilakukan bersama–sama.**
3. **Saat kita berpuasa, kita hendaknya berdoa untuk tujuan–** *tujuan khusus***.**
   a. tujuan khusus
   b. orang lain
   c. kekuatan
4. **Ketika kita berpuasa, kita lebih terbuka** *terhadap Roh***.**
   a. terhadap Roh
   b. terhadap jawaban doa kita
   c. bimbingan Tuhan
5. **Kita juga membayar persembahan puasa.**
6. **Kita menyumbangkan uang untuk membantu** *orang yang membutuhkan***.**
   a. orang yang membutuhkan
   b. orang yang miskin
7. **Kita memberikan setidaknya sejumlah yang seharusnya kita belanjakan untuk makanan.**
8. **Ini disebut persembahan puasa.**

to allow	memungkinkan	amount	jumlah
answer	jawaban	available	tersedia
baptismal covenants	perjanjian baptisan	to bear testimony	memberikan kesaksian
blessing	berkat	to call (duty)	memanggil
care	memelihara	to care for	memelihara
church	gereja	commandment	perintah
consecutive	berturut–turut	contribution	kontribusi
cost	biaya	day	hari
to donate	menyumbang	to draw attention	menarik perhatian
drink	minum	faith	iman
to fast	berpuasa	fast offering	persembahan puasa
fasting	puasa	first	pertama
food	makanan	to fulfill	memenuhi
generous	murah hati	to give	memberikan
great (big)	besar	to guide	membimbing
to include	mencakup	to limit	membatasi
meal	makanan	to meet needs	memenuhi kebutuhan
money	uang	month	bulan

need	kebutuhan	needy	yang membutuhkan
to obey	mematuhi	physical	jasmani
poor	miskin	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	private	pribadi
to promise	menjanjikan	pure	murni
purpose	tujuan	to receive	menerima
remission of sins	pengampunan dosa	to retain	mempertahankan
to save	menyimpan	to set aside	menetapkan
special	khusus	specific	tertentu
spiritual	rohani	Sunday	Hari Minggu
testimony	kesaksian		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. attend tithing settlement
   c. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Para anggota memberikan sumbangan dengan** *mengisi slip sumbangan*.
   a. mengisi slip sumbangan
   b. menaruh sumbangan dalam sebuah amplop
   c. memberikan sumbangan itu kepada seorang anggota keuskupan.

2. **Persepuluhan dan persembahan dibayar secara sukarela dan rahasia.**

3. **Seluruh sumbangan dianggap kudus dan menjadi milik Tuhan.**

4. **Pada akhir tahun, para anggota** *bertemu dengan uskup*.
   a. bertemu dengan uskup
   b. menghadiri penyelesaian persepuluhan
   c. menyatakan kesetiaan membayar persepuluhan

any time	kapan saja	to attend tithing settlement	menghadiri pemberesan persepuluhan
to belong	menjadi milik	bishop	uskup
bishopric	keuskupan	careful	cermat
clerk	juru tulis	to complete (to fill)	mengisi
confidential	rahasia	day	hari
to declare	menyatakan	donation	sumbangan
donation slip	slip sumbangan	to earn	mendapatkan
end	akhir	envelope	amplop
faithfulness	kesetiaan	fast	puasa
fast offering	persembahan puasa	financial	keuangan
income	pendapatan	Lord	Tuhan
meeting	pertemuan	member	anggota
offering	persembahan	to pay	membayar
private	pribadi	privately	secara pribadi
sacred	kudus	strictly	ketat
tithe	persepuluhan	tithing	persepuluhan
tithing settlement	pemberesan persepuluhan	voluntarily	secara sukarela
year–end report	laporan akhir tahun		

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens***.**
   a. be good citizens
   b. obey the law
   c. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government***.**
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Kita percaya dalam hal menjadi warga negara yang baik.**
2. **Kita hendaknya mematuhi hukum–hukum sekuler.**
3. **Para anggota Gereja diimbau untuk** *menjadi warga negara yang baik***.**
   a. menjadi warga negara yang baik
   b. mematuhi hukum
   c. memberikan pelayanan masyarakat
4. **Kita hendaknya berpartisipasi** *dalam pemerintahan sipil***.**
   a. dalam pemerintahan sipil
   b. dalam proses politik

to be counseled	dinasihati	to believe	percaya
church	gereja	citizen	warga negara
civil	sipil	community	masyarakat
country	negara	everywhere	di mana pun
good	baik	government	pemerintahan
Latter–day Saint	Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	law	hukum
to live (to reside)	tinggal	member	anggota
to obey	mematuhi	to participate	berpartisipasi
political process	proses politik	to render service	memberikan pelayanan
representative	wakil	service	pelayanan

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by the proper persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. serve God
   c. strengthen others
   d. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. strengthening church members
   b. fellowshipping new members
   c. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Relief Society for women
    b. the Primary organization for children
    c. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Imamat adalah kuasa dan wewenang untuk bertindak dalam nama Allah.**
2. **Gereja dipimpin oleh Yesus Kristus melalui para nabi dan rasul.**
3. **Yohanes Pembaptis memulihkan Imamat Harun kepada Joseph Smith dan Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Petrus, Yakobus, dan Yohanes memulihkan Imamat Melkisedek kepada Joseph Smith dan Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **Seorang pria yang layak menerima Imamat** *melalui penumpangan tangan***.**
   a. melalui penumpangan tangan
   b. melalui penahbisan oleh orang yang tepat
   c. dari seorang pemegang imamat yang diwenangkan
6. **Pemegang imamat yang layak berhasrat untuk** *mematuhi perintah–perintah Allah***.**
   a. mematuhi perintah–perintah Allah
   b. melayani Allah
   c. menguatkan orang lain
   d. memperkuat kesaksian mereka
7. **Pemegang Imamat Harun memiliki wewenang untuk** *membaptiskan***.**
   a. membaptiskan
   b. memberkati dan mengedarkan sakramen
   c. mengawasi gereja
8. **Imamat Melkisedek adalah wewenang untuk** *memberikan berkat***.**
   a. memberikan berkat
   b. menganugerahkan karunia Roh Kudus
   c. melayani orang yang sakit
9. **Organisasi pelengkap membantu Imamat dalam** *memperkuat para anggota Gereja***.**
   a. memperkuat para anggota Gereja
   b. menemani para anggota baru
   c. melayani masyarakat
10. **Organisasi pelengkap Gereja termasuk** *Lembaga Pertolongan untuk para wanita***.**
    a. Lembaga Pertolongan untuk para wanita
    b. organisasi Pratama untuk anak–anak
    c. organisasi Remaja Putra dan Remaja Putri
11. **Organisasi pelengkap beroperasi di bawah pengarahan para pemimpin imamat.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun	to act	bertindak
to administer (to perform)	melaksanakan	age	umur
to anoint	mengurapi	apostle	rasul
to appear	menampakkan diri	to assist	membantu
authority	wewenang	auxiliary	organisasi pelengkap
bishop	uskup	blessing	berkat
boy	anak lelaki	to build	membangun
called	dipanggil	to care	memelihara
class	kelas	comfort	penghiburan
community	masyarakat	to confer	menganugerahkan
confirmation	penetapan	consecrated	dikuduskan
convert	orang yang bertobat	counsel	nasihat
covenant	perjanjian	desire	keinginan
duty	tugas	to ensure	memastikan
family	keluarga	father	ayah
to fulfill	memenuhi	to give	memberikan
God	Allah	hand	tangan
head	kepala	healing	penyembuhan
higher	lebih tinggi	to hold	memegang
holder	pemegang	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
home	rumah	home teacher	pengajar ke rumah
husband	suami	to interview	mewawancarai
investigator	simpatisan	James	Yakobus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	John	Yohanes
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
judge	hakim	laying on of hands	penumpangan tangan
love	kasih	male	pria
man (mankind)	manusia	Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek
member	anggota	membership	keanggotaan
missionary	misionaris	name	nama
oil	minyak	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
opportunity	kesempatan	to ordain	menahbiskan
ordinance	tata cara	ordination	penahbisan
organization	organisasi	other	lainnya
to participate	berpartisipasi	to perform	melaksanakan
Peter	Petrus	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat	Primary	Pratama
program	program	proper	sah
prophet	nabi	quorum	kuorum
to reach out	menggapai	to receive	menerima
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan	restored	dipulihkan
righteous	saleh	righteousness	kesalehan
sacrament	sakramen	saint	orang suci

salvation	keselamatan	to serve	melayani
service	pelayanan	sick	sakit
special	khusus	spiritual	rohani
spouse	pasangan	stake president	presiden wilayah
to strengthen	memperkuat	Sunday School	Sekolah Minggu
to teach	mengajar	temple	bait suci
temporal	jasmani	twelve	dua belas
to visit	mengunjungi	woman	wanita
work	pekerjaan	worthiness	kelayakan
worthy	layak	Young Men	Remaja Putra
Young Women	Remaja Putri		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. the Spirit
   c. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel*.
   a. share the Gospel
   b. stand as witnesses
   c. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. pray for missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

1. **Sewaktu kita membagikan Injil, kita diberkati dengan** *sukacita*.
   a. sukacita
   b. Roh
   c. kasih yang lebih besar

2. **Kita diperintahkan untuk membagikan Injil kepada orang lain.**

3. **Setelah pembaptisan, kita membuat perjanjian untuk** *membagikan Injil*.
   a. membagikan Injil
   b. berdiri sebagai saksi
   c. menjadi teladan

4. **Sebagai anggota, kita dapat** *berdoa bagi kesempatan misionaris*.
   a. berdoa bagi kesempatan misionaris
   b. melayani mereka yang bukan dari kepercayaan kita
   c. membagikan apa yang kita percayai

to accept	menerima	to answer	menjawab
to appreciate	menghargai	baptized	dibaptiskan
to believe	percaya	blessing	berkat
to command	memerintahkan	covenant	perjanjian
example (person)	teladan	to experience	mengalami
faithfully	dengan setia	family	keluarga
to feel	merasa	friend	teman
to give	memberikan	God	Allah
gospel	Injil	to invite	mengajak
joy	sukacita	to learn	belajar
list	daftar	to live (to exist)	hidup
Lord	Tuhan	love	kasih
meaningful	berarti	member	anggota
message	pesan	missionary	misionaris
opportunity	kesempatan	people	orang–orang
to pray	berdoa	to preach	mengkhotbahkan
precious	berharga	to promise	menjanjikan
question	pertanyaan	to receive	menerima
to reject	menolak	restored	dipulihkan
scriptures	tulisan suci	to serve	melayani
to share	membagikan	to show	menunjukkan
Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan	witness	saksi
world	dunia		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by daily family prayer
   b. by family Home Evening
   c. by scripture study
   d. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Pernikahan kekal antara seorang pria dan seorang wanita** *ditetapkan oleh Allah***.**
   a. ditetapkan oleh Allah
   b. memungkinkan keluarga bertahan setelah kematian
   c. adalah pusat dari rencana Allah

2. **Keluarga yang bahagia adalah yang dilandaskan di atas ajaran–ajaran Kristus.**

3. **Para ibu bertanggung jawab** *untuk merawat anak–anak mereka***.**
   a. untuk merawat anak–anak mereka
   b. untuk memelihara anak–anak mereka
   c. untuk mengajar anak–anak mereka

4. **Para ayah bertanggung jawab untuk** *memimpin keluarga mereka***.**
   a. memimpin keluarga mereka
   b. menyediakan kebutuhan keluarga mereka
   c. melindungi keluarga

5. **Keluarga diperkuat secara rohani** *dengan doa keluarga setiap hari***.**
   a. dengan doa keluarga setiap hari
   b. dengan Malam Keluarga
   c. dengan pembelajaran tulisan suci
   d. dengan kegiatan rekreasi yang sehat

to attack	menyerang	authorized	diwenangkan
central	pusat	children	anak–anak
church	gereja	commandment	perintah
complete	mutlak	continuation	kelanjutan
covenant	perjanjian	to create	menciptakan
to enable	memungkinkan	to endure	bertahan
equal	setara	eternal	kekal
eternally	secara kekal	to experience	mengalami
family	keluarga	family home evening	malam keluarga
father	ayah	fidelity	kesetiaan
gospel	Injil	grave	kubur
happiness	kebahagiaan	to have fun	bersenang–senang
heaven	surga	home	rumah
to honor	menghormati	husband	suami
ideal	ideal	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	sukacita	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
life	kehidupan	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
living	yang hidup	to love	mengasihi
man (male)	pria	marital	perkawinan
marriage	pernikahan	mother	ibu

necessities	kebutuhan	nurture	mengasuh
ordained	ditetapkan	ordinance	tata cara
parent	orang tua	partner	pasangan
people	orang–orang	plan	rencana
plan of happiness	rencana kebahagiaan	prayer	doa
to preside	memimpin	priesthood	imamat
priority	prioritas	protection	perlindungan
relationship	hubungan	responsibility	tanggung jawab
responsible	bertanggung jawab	righteous	saleh
sacred	kudus	salvation	keselamatan
sealed	dimeteraikan	sealing	pemeteraian
to strengthen	memperkuat	to teach	mengajar
temple	bait suci	time (period)	waktu
to unite	bersatu	to use	menggunakan
vow	sumpah	wife	istri
woman	wanita	worship	beribadat

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a worthy member of the Church
   b. be a member for at least one year
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Kita membuat perjanjian kudus di bait suci.**
2. **Di bait suci kita dapat menikah untuk waktu ini dan kekekalan.**
3. **Untuk memasuki bait suci, seseorang harus** *merupakan anggota Gereja yang layak***.**
   a. merupakan anggota Gereja yang layak
   b. menjadi anggota setidaknya satu tahun
   c. menerima rekomendasi dari uskup dan presiden wilayah
4. **Dalam bait suci, para anggota melaksanakan tata cara bagi mereka yang telah meninggal.**
5. **Para anggota melakukan pekerjaan sejarah keluarga untuk menemukan informasi mengenai leluhur mereka.**

ability	kemampuan	ancestor	leluhur
aware	menyadari	baptism	baptisan
bishop	uskup	blessing	berkat
calling	pemanggilan	chart	bagan
church	gereja	couple(people)	pasangan
covenant	perjanjian	dead	meninggal
deceased	orang yang telah meninggal	endowed	menerima endowmen
endowment	endowmen	eternity	kekekalan
everyone	semua orang	example (person)	teladan
faith	iman	family history	sejarah keluarga
forever	selamanya	genealogy	silsilah
gospel	Injil	group	kelompok
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	kingdom	kerajaan
knowledge	pengetahuan	leader	pemimpin
life	kehidupan	married	menikah
meeting	pertemuan	member	anggota
membership	keanggotaan	mercy	belas kasihan
message	pesan	mortal	fana
name	nama	opportunity	kesempatan
ordinance	tata cara	pedigree	silsilah
people	orang–orang	to perform	melaksanakan
physical	jasmani	possible	mungkin
power	kuasa	priesthood	imamat
publicly	secara terbuka	recommend	rekomendasi
record	catatan	relative	kerabat
responsibility	tanggung jawab	restored	dipulihkan
sacred	kudus	salvation	keselamatan
saving	penyelamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
sealed	dimeteraikan		

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**

2. **We help others by giving of our** *time***.**
   a. time
   b. talents
   c. means

3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**

4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**

5. **As we serve, we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. grow in faith
   b. develop new talents
   c. receive blessings

1. **Ketika kita memberikan pelayanan kepada orang lain, kita melayani Allah.**

2. **Kita menolong orang lain dengan memberikan** *waktu* **kita.**
   a. waktu
   b. bakat–bakat
   c. harta

3. **Sebuah jabatan pelayanan dalam Gereja sering disebut pemanggilan.**

4. **Dalam Gereja tidak ada pendeta profesional.**

5. **Sewaktu kita melayani, kita** *tumbuh dalam iman***.**
   a. tumbuh dalam iman
   b. mengembangkan bakat–bakat baru
   c. menerima berkat–berkat

to accept	menerima	to acknowledge	mengetahui
to build	membangun	to covenant	membuat perjanjian
to desire	menginginkan	to develop	mengembangkan
to die	mati	to enable	memungkinkan
to follow	mengikuti	to fulfill	memenuhi
to give	memberikan	to grow	tumbuh
to learn	belajar	to love	mengasihi
to meet	bertemu	to obey	mematuhi
to perform	melaksanakan	to provide	menyediakan
to receive	menerima	to search	mencari
to serve	melayani	service	pelayanan
set apart	ditetapkan	spirit world	dunia roh
spiritual	rohani	to submit	tunduk
support	dukungan	sustained	didukung
talent	talenta	temple	bait suci
time (period)	waktu	together	bersama
to understand	memahami	voluntary	sukarela
work	pekerjaan	world	dunia
worthy	layak		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. perfect its members
   b. bless the lives of the members
   c. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Gereja diorganisasi untuk** *menyempurnakan para anggotanya***.**
   a. menyempurnakan para anggotanya
   b. memberkati kehidupan para anggota
   c. menguatkan kita secara rohani

2. **Gereja membantu para anggota untuk** *saling mengajarkan Injil***.**
   a. saling mengajarkan Injil
   b. menemani dan saling melayani
   c. saling mendukung

assignment	tugas	to bless	memberkati
called	dipanggil	church	gereja
doctrine	ajaran	family	keluarga
to fellowship	menemani	to give	memberikan
gospel	Injil	life	kehidupan
material	materi	member	anggota
opportunity	kesempatan	to organize	mengorganisasi
to perfect	menyempurnakan	to provide	menyediakan
quest	upaya	salvation	keselamatan
to serve	melayani	to succeed	berhasil
to support	mendukung	to teach	mengajar
teaching	ajaran		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ***.**
   a. like Christ
   b. appreciative of the Atonement
   c. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Sewaktu kita menjalankan Injil, kita menjadi lebih** *seperti Kristus***.**
   a. seperti Kristus
   b. menghargai Kurban Tebusan
   c. bersyukur untuk berkat–berkat kita

2. **Jika kita bertahan sampai akhir dengan saleh, kita akan menerima kehidupan kekal.**

3. **Bertahan sampai akhir adalah tanggung jawab pribadi.**

active	aktif	to appreciate	menghargai
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan	to continue	terus
covenant	perjanjian	to endure	bertahan
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	kekal
to exercise (e.g. faith)	menjalankan	to experience	mengalami
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to find	menemukan	gospel	Injil
to grow closer	bertambah dekat	guidance	bimbingan
heart	hati	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	sukacita	life	kehidupan
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	to love	mengasihi
love	kasih	peace (noun)	kedamaian
personal	pribadi	to receive	menerima
to remain	tetap	to renew	memperbarui
to repent	bertobat	responsibility	tanggung jawab
salvation	keselamatan	security	keamanan
to serve	melayani		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Alma's ability to serve
   b. Enos' love for the people
   c. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Apa pendapat Anda mengenai** *Allah*?
   a. Allah
   b. para nabi
   c. keluarga
2. **Bagaimana perasaan Anda mengenai …?**
3. **Apakah Anda percaya kepada Allah dan Yesus Kristus?**
4. **Dari ayat ini, apa yang dapat kita pelajari tentang** *iman*?
   a. iman
   b. kasih
   c. pengampunan
5. **Bagaimana pertobatan memengaruhi** *kemampuan Alma untuk melayani*?
   a. kemampuan Alma untuk melayani
   b. kasih Enos kepada orang–orang
   c. pelayanan misionaris Paulus
6. **Apa perbedaan antara tanggapan** *Nefi dan Laman*?
   a. Nefi dan Laman
   b. Maria dan Marta
   c. orang–orang Lewi dan orang Samaria

about	tentang	to ask (a question)	bertanya
to ask (for something)	meminta	belief	kepercayaan
to believe	percaya	to feel	merasa
feeling	perasaan	to find out	mencari tahu
how (question)	bagaimana	how long	berapa lama
how much	berapa banyak	how often	berapa sering
important	penting	principle	asas
question	pertanyaan	to think	berpikir
thought	pikiran	to understand	memahami
what	apa	when (question)	kapan
where	di mana	why	mengapa

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Apakah saya memahami Anda dengan benar?**
2. **Jika saya memahaminya dengan benar, Anda merasa bahwa …..**
3. **Jadi, Anda merasa bahwa … benarkah itu?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to ask (for something)	meminta
to believe	percaya	comment	komentar
confused	bingung	to feel	merasa
to find out	mencari tahu	question	pertanyaan
to think	berpikir	to understand	memahami

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Saya telah merasakan hal itu sebelumnya.**
2. **Saya pernah memiliki pertanyaan serupa.**
3. **Banyak orang telah merasakan hal yang sama seperti Anda.**
4. **Kami memahami bagaimana hal itu mungkin sulit.**

to appreciate	menghargai	to ask (a question)	bertanya
to ask (for something)	meminta	to believe	percaya
congratulations	selamat	to feel	merasa
feeling	perasaan	to find out	mencari tahu
happy	bahagia	interested	tertarik
to know (something)	mengetahui	question	pertanyaan

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Apa yang telah membuat Anda memercayai hal itu?**
2. **Mengapa Anda merasa seperti itu?**
3. **Bagaimana caranya Anda dapat menemukan sendiri?**
4. **Apakah Anda masih bingung mengenai apa yang kita bahas?**

about	tentang	afraid	takut
alone	sendiri	anger	marah
to ask (a question)	bertanya	awful	mengerikan
bad	jelek	to believe	percaya
blessing	berkat	calm	tenang
clear	jelas	complex	rumit
confused	bingung	fear	ketakutan
to feel	merasa	to find out	mencari tahu
happy	bahagia	important	penting
question	pertanyaan	simple	sederhana
to think	berpikir	to understand	memahami

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Kami menyambut siapa saja pengunjung pertemuan kami.**
2. **Selamat datang.**
3. **Kami menyambut Anda** *di Sekolah Minggu***.**
   a. di Sekolah Minggu
   b. di pertemuan Sakramen
   c. di pertemuan imamat

meeting	pertemuan	prelude	pembuka
pulpit	mimbar	visitors	pengunjung
to welcome (people)	menyambut		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Ada beberapa pengumuman berikut.**
2. **Pertemuan kita berikutnya akan diadakan pada ....**
3. **Minggu depan kita akan membahas** *Kurban Tebusan***.**
   a. Kurban Tebusan
   b. puasa
   c. keluarga kekal
4. **Kita akan mengadakan kegiatan lingkungan pada ….**

activity	kegiatan	to announce	mengumumkan
announcements	pengumuman	choir	paduan suara
congregation	jemaat	meeting	pertemuan
week	minggu		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Lagu pembuka nomor ….**
2. **Untuk membuka pertemuan kita, kita akan menyanyikan lagu nomor ….**

to begin	memulai	chorister	pemimpin lagu
hymn	nyanyian rohani	to lead (to guide)	memimpin
meeting	pertemuan	music	musik
organist	pemain organ	pianist	pemain piano
to sing	bernyanyi		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Sister … akan menyampaikan doa pembuka.**
2. **Doa pembuka akan disampaikan oleh Brother ….**

Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (calling)	Penatua
to offer	mengucapkan	opening	pembukaan
prayer	doa	Sister (title)	Sister

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Penceramah terakhir kita adalah Sister ….**
2. **Brother … akan menjadi penceramah pertama kita.**
3. **Penceramah berikutnya adalah Sister ….**

bishop	uskup	Brother (title)	Brother
Elder (calling)	Penatua	following	berikut
last	terakhir	next	berikutnya
president	presiden	Sister (title)	Sister
to speak	berbicara	speaker	penceramah

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Kami ingin mengucapkan terima kasih kepada para penceramah.**
2. **Kami ingin mengucapkan terima kasih kepada semua orang yang telah berpartisipasi hari ini.**

Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (calling)	Penatua
to participate	berpartisipasi	president	presiden
Sister (title)	Sister	to speak (e.g. in church)	berceramah
speaker	penceramah	to thank	berterima kasih

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Lagu penutup nomor ….**
2. **Untuk menutup, kita akan menyanyikan lagu nomor ….**

chorister	pemimpin lagu	to close (door)	menutup
hymn	nyanyian rohani	to lead (to guide)	memimpin
meeting	pertemuan	music	musik
organist	pemain organ	pianist	pemain piano
to sing	bernyanyi		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Brother … akan menyampaikan doa penutup.**
2. **Doa penutup akan disampaikan oleh Sister ….**

Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (calling)	Penatua
to offer	menyampaikan	Sister (title)	Sister

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's resurrection
   b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. end of our old life
   d. beginning of our new life
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. keep the commandments
   b. always remember Christ
   c. take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. bless us
   b. send His Spirit
   c. protect us
6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. be spiritually reborn
   b. become a member of God's church
   c. be cleansed of our sins
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Tata cara adalah sebuah tindakan kudus.**
2. **Tata cara harus dilakukan dengan wewenang yang tepat.**
3. **Pembaptisan dengan air adalah lambang** *kebangkitan Juruselamat***.**
   a. kebangkitan Juruselamat
   b. kematian, penguburan, dan kebangkitan Juruselamat
   c. akhir dari kehidupan lama kita
   d. awal dari kehidupan baru kita
4. **Dengan berpartisipasi dalam tata cara ini, kita berjanji untuk** *mematuhi perintah–perintah***.**
   a. mematuhi perintah–perintah
   b. selalu mengingat Kristus
   c. mengambil bagi diri kita nama Kristus
5. **Allah selanjutnya berjanji untuk** *memberkati kita***.**
   a. memberkati kita
   b. mencurahkan Roh–Nya
   c. melindungi kita
6. **Tata cara ini memungkinkan kita** *dilahirkan kembali secara rohani***.**
   a. dilahirkan kembali secara rohani
   b. menjadi anggota Gereja Allah
   c. dibersihkan dari dosa kita
7. **Melalui karunia Roh Kudus kita dapat menerima** *penghiburan***.**
   a. penghiburan
   b. bimbingan
   c. kekuatan
   d. kesaksian
   e. pengetahuan
8. **Baptisan dan penetapan adalah perlu bagi keselamtan kita.**

anointing	pengurapan	baptism	baptisan
blessing	berkat	comfort	penghiburan
confirmation	penetapan	counsel	nasihat
gift of the Holy Ghost	karunia Roh Kudus	guidance	bimbingan

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water
2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. put your right wrist in his left hand
3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. bend your knees
   b. plug your nose with your right hand
   c. lay back into the water
4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. wear white clothing
   b. go completely under the water
   c. be with a priesthood holder

1. **Di kolam baptisan, pemegang imamat akan** *menyebutkan nama lengkap Anda***.**
   a. menyebutkan nama lengkap Anda
   b. memegang pergelangan tangan Anda dengan tangan kirinya
   c. mencelupkan Anda dalam air
2. **Di dalam air, Anda akan** *menutup hidung Anda dengan tangan kanan Anda***.**
   a. menutup hidung Anda dengan tangan kanan Anda
   b. memegang pergelangan tangan kirinya dengan tangan kiri Anda
   c. meletakkan pergelangan tangan Anda di tangan kirinya
3. **Selama tata cara itu, Anda akan** *menekuk lutut Anda***.**
   a. menekuk lutut Anda
   b. menutup hidung Anda dengan tangan kanan Anda
   c. berbaring dalam air
4. **Ketika Anda dibaptiskan, Anda akan** *mengenakan pakaian putih***.**
   a. mengenakan pakaian putih
   b. terbenam secara keseluruhan dalam air
   c. bersama dengan seorang pemegang imamat

arm	lengan	to bend	menekukkan
full name	nama lengkap	to hold	memegang
to immerse	mencelupkan	knees	lutut
nose	hidung	to plug	menutup
prayer	doa	priesthood holder	pemegang imamat
to stand	berdiri	water	air
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. confirm you a member of the Church
   c. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   d. give you a blessing

1. **Pemegang imamat yang hidup layak akan** *menumpangkan tangan mereka di kepala Anda***.**
   a. menumpangkan tangan mereka di kepala Anda
   b. menetapkan Anda menjadi anggota Gereja
   c. mengaruniakan Roh Kudus
   d. memberi Anda berkat

blessing	berkat	to confirm (laying of hands)	menetapkan
full name	nama lengkap	gift of the Holy Ghost	karunia Roh Kudus
to give	memberikan	hand	tangan
head	kepala	to place	menempatkan
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	to receive	menerima

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** *put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. put consecrated oil on your head
   b. lay his hands on your head
   c. offer a brief prayer

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. state your name
   c. state their authority
   d. seal and confirm the anointing
   e. pronounce a blessing

1. **Memberkati orang sakit terdiri dari dua bagian.**

2. **Dalam pengurapan, seorang pemegang imamat akan** *mengoleskan minyak yang telah dikuduskan di kepala Anda***.**
   a. mengoleskan minyak yang telah dikuduskan di kepala Anda
   b. menumpangkan tangan di kepala Anda
   c. mengucapkan doa singkat

3. **Setelah pengurapan, satu orang atau lebih pemegang imamat akan** *menumpangkan tangan mereka di kepala Anda***.**
   a. menumpangkan tangan mereka di kepala Anda
   b. menyebutkan nama Anda
   c. menyatakan wewenang mereka
   d. memeteraikan dan meneguhkan pengurapan tersebut
   e. mengucapkan berkat

to anoint	mengurapi	anointing	pengurapan
blessing	berkat	comfort	penghiburan
to confirm (make firm)	meneguhkan	counsel	nasihat
full name	nama lengkap	to give	memberikan
hand	tangan	head	kepala
health	kesehatan	oil	minyak
to place	menempatkan	prayer	doa
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	to seal	memeteraikan

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**

2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Apakah Anda mempunyai pertanyaan tentang tata cara ini?**

2. **Bagaimana perasaan Anda mengenai prosedur pembaptisan dan penetapan?**

about	tentang	blessing	berkat
to feel	merasa	importance	kepentingan
question	pertanyaan	to receive	menerima
to think	berpikir		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. show our love for Him
   b. become worthy of the Spirit
   c. come closer to Him

1. **Allah memberi kita perintah–perintah untuk** *melindungi kita*.
   a. melindungi kita
   b. membimbing kita
   c. membantu kita menjadi bahagia
2. **Allah memberkati kita ketika kita mematuhi perintah–perintah–Nya.**
3. **Dengan mematuhi perintah–perintah Allah, kita** *menunjukkan kasih kita kepada–Nya*.
   a. menunjukkan kasih kita kepada–Nya
   b. menjadi layak bagi Roh
   c. mendekat kepada–Nya

to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
commandment	perintah	commitment	tekad
covenant	perjanjian	important	penting
to keep (to endure)	mempertahankan	love	kasih
principle	asas	to promise	menjanjikan
to receive	menerima	to sacrifice	berkurban
willing	bersedia		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. our message
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Maukah Anda untuk** *dibaptiskan*?
   a. dibaptiskan
   b. mematuhi Kata–Kata Bijaksana
   c. menjalankan hukum persepuluhan
2. **Maukah Anda berdoa kepada Allah mengenai** *kebenaran Kitab Mormon*?
   a. kebenaran Kitab Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. pesan kami
3. **Maukah Anda dibaptiskan dan ditetapkan pada …?**
4. **Maukah Anda mempersiapkan diri untuk pembaptisan dan penetapan?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to attend	menghadiri
to baptize	membaptiskan	to commit (commitment)	bertekad
daily	setiap hari	evening	malam
to extend	menyampaikan	to invite	mengajak
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	now	sekarang
to pray	berdoa	to read	membaca

to start	memulai	to stop	berhenti
today	hari ini		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages***?**
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking***.**
   a. stop smoking
   b. attend church regularly
   c. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Sebelum kunjungan kami berikutnya, maukah Anda** *membaca pasal yang ditugaskan***?**
   a. membaca pasal yang ditugaskan
   b. berdoa mengenai Kitab Mormon
   c. mengadakan doa keluarga
2. **Untuk dibaptiskan Anda perlu** *berhenti merokok***.**
   a. berhenti merokok
   b. menghadiri gereja secara teratur
   c. terus menjalankan hukum kemurnian akhlak

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to ask (for something)	meminta
to attend	menghadiri	to commit (commitment)	bertekad
to continue	terus	to make sure	memastikan
to pray	berdoa	question	pertanyaan
to read	membaca	to stop	berhenti
to understand	memahami		

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel***.**
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts***.**
   a. your efforts
   b. your faith to repent
   c. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence***.**
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Keluarga Anda akan diperkuat sewaktu Anda** *menerima Injil***.**
   a. menerima Injil
   b. mempelajari tulisan suci bersama
   c. mengadakan malam keluarga
2. **Dengan menjalankan hukum ini iman Anda akan tumbuh.**
3. **Saya tahu bahwa Allah akan memberkati Anda untuk** *upaya Anda***.**
   a. upaya Anda
   b. iman Anda untuk bertobat
   c. keberanian Anda
4. **Mempertahankan komitmen ini akan memberi Anda** *keyakinan***.**
   a. keyakinan
   b. berkat–berkat
   c. kekuatan

to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
confidence (assurance)	keyakinan	faith	iman
family	keluarga	guidance	bimbingan
health	kesehatan	inspiration	ilham
to overcome	mengatasi	peace (noun)	kedamaian

to promise	menjanjikan	to receive	menerima
strength	kekuatan	to strengthen	memperkuat
testimony	kesaksian		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism***?**
   a. prepare for baptism
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. come to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Bagaimana kami dapat membantu Anda** *mempersiapkan diri untuk pembaptisan***?**
   a. mempersiapkan diri untuk pembaptisan
   b. membaca Kitab Mormon
   c. datang ke gereja
2. **Apa yang dapat kami lakukan untuk membantu Anda?**

to call (on the phone)	menelepon	to come by	mampir
to feel	merasa	help	bantuan
to know (something)	mengetahui	to obey	mematuhi
to pray	berdoa	to see	melihat
to trust	percaya		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***.**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you
2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Kami ingin mampir untuk** *melihat keadaan Anda***.**
   a. melihat keadaan Anda
   b. menjawab pertanyaan apa saja
   c. menindaklanjuti bersama Anda
2. **Kapan waktu yang baik untuk mampir?**
3. **kami akan mampir besok untuk melihat keberhasilan Anda.**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to ask (for something)	meminta
to call (on the phone)	menelepon	to come by	mampir
commitment	tekad	to discuss	membahas
to find out	mencari tahu	time (period)	waktu
what	apa	when (question)	kapan

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Apakah Anda telah berdoa mengenai** *Nabi Joseph Smith*?
   a. Nabi Joseph Smith
   b. Kitab Mormon
   c. pesan kami
2. **Apakah Anda telah mulai membaca Kitab Mormon?**
3. **Apa yang Anda baca dalam Kitab Mormon?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to begin	memulai
commitment	tekad	to keep (a promise)	menepati
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup	to pray	berdoa
to read	membaca		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Selamat!**
2. **Hebat sekali Anda mampu melakukan sebanyak itu.**
3. **Itu luar biasa!**

congratulations	selamat	excellent	bagus sekali
great (wonderful)	hebat	wonderful	luar biasa

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Bagaimana perasaan Anda sewaktu Anda** *berdoa*?
   a. berdoa
   b. mempelajari Kitab Mormon
   c. menghadiri gereja
2. **Ceritakan kepada saya mengenai pengalaman Anda dengan** *doa*.
   a. doa
   b. puasa
   c. membayar persepuluhan
   d. Kata–Kata Bijaksana

commandment	perintah	commitment	tekad
disappointed	kecewa	to experience	mengalami
to feel	merasa	to hope	berharap
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	to miss (a person)	rindu
to miss (something)	kehilangan	opportunity	kesempatan
sad	sedih	to understand	memahami

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**

2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. pray to Heavenly Father
   c. attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. receive answers to your questions

1. **Kami prihatin mendengar Anda mengalami kesulitan.**

2. **Sayang sekali Anda tidak dapat** *membaca Kitab Mormon***.**
   a. membaca Kitab Mormon
   b. berdoa kepada Bapa Surgawi
   c. menghadiri Gereja

3. **Kami ingin Anda melakukannya, agar Anda dapat** *menerima berkat–berkat Injil***.**
   a. menerima berkat–berkat Injil
   b. mengetahui betapa Tuhan mengasihi Anda
   c. menerima jawaban bagi pertanyaan Anda

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. reading the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Apa yang menghalangi Anda untuk** *berdoa***?**
   a. berdoa
   b. pergi ke gereja
   c. membaca Kitab Mormon

2. **Apa yang menjadi kesulitan Anda?**

3. **Mengapa Anda tidak dapat** *berdoa***?**
   a. berdoa
   b. membaca halaman–halaman tersebut
   c. datang ke gereja

to begin	memulai	commitment	tekad
difficult	sulit	doubt	keraguan
to feel	merasa	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
problem	masalah	question	pertanyaan
to stop	berhenti		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. reading a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Mungkin Anda dapat mulai dengan** *berdoa sebelum Anda membaca***.**
   a. berdoa sebelum Anda membaca
   b. membaca satu pasal setiap hari
   c. memohon kekuatan untuk berhenti merokok

2. **Maukah Anda bertekad kembali** *berdoa untuk jawaban***?**
   a. berdoa untuk jawaban
   b. membaca Kitab Mormon
   c. mematuhi Kata–Kata Bijaksana

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. pray and ask God
   b. get an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Maukah Anda mencoba lagi untuk** *berdoa dan bertanya kepada Allah***?**
   a. berdoa dan bertanya kepada Allah
   b. mendapatkan jawaban
   c. berhenti merokok

to change	mengubah	commitment	tekad
faith	iman	to recommit	bertekad kembali
strength	kekuatan	suggestion	saran

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**

2. **The Lord promises to help us if we** *ask Him***.**
   a. ask Him
   b. do our part
   c. work hard

3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you***.**
   a. strengthen you
   b. give you peace
   c. help you

4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Bagaimana kami dapat membantu Anda?**

2. **Tuhan berjanji untuk membantu kita jika kita** *meminta kepada–Nya***.**
   a. meminta kepada–Nya
   b. melakukan bagian kita
   c. bekerja keras

3. **Kami tahu bahwa Tuhan akan** *menguatkan Anda***.**
   a. menguatkan Anda
   b. memberi Anda kedamaian
   c. membantu Anda

4. **Kami tahu Anda dapat melakukanya.**

to bless	memberkati	to call (on the phone)	menelepon
to come by	mampir	faith	iman
to feel	merasa	help	bantuan
to know (something)	mengetahui	to obey	mematuhi
peace (noun)	kedamaian	to pray	berdoa
to promise	menjanjikan	to receive	menerima
Spirit	Roh	strength	kekuatan
to strengthen	memperkuat	testimony	kesaksian
to trust	percaya		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Berapa lama Anda telah tinggal di sini?**
2. **Dari mana Anda berasal?**
3. **Dari mana Anda berasal aslinya?**
4. **Di mana Anda dibesarkan?**

big (adjective)	besar	city	kota
countryside	desa	from	dari
here	di sini	hometown	kampung halaman
to live (to reside)	tinggal	small	kecil
there	di sana	town	kota

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Saya berasal dari ….**
2. **Saya dibesarkan di ….**
3. **Saya dilahirkan di ….**
4. **Keluarga saya tinggal di ….**

big (adjective)	besar	born	lahir
city	kota	countryside	desa
from	dari	to grow up	tumbuh
hometown	kampung halaman	to live (to reside)	tinggal
raised	dibesarkan	small	kecil
town	kota		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have?**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Berapa orang** *saudara* **yang Anda miliki?**
   a. saudara
   b. anak–anak
   c. cucu–cucu
2. **Berapa orang dalam keluarga Anda?**

brother (family)	saudara laki–laki	daughter	putri
family	keluarga	father	ayah
husband	suami	married	menikah
mother	ibu	sister	saudara perempuan
son	putra	spouse	pasangan
wife	istri		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters.**

1. **Saya berasal dari sebuah keluarga besar.**
2. **Saya berasal dari keluarga ….**
3. **Saya memiliki … saudara laki–laki dan … saudara perempuan?**

big (older sibling)	kakak	brother (family)	saudara laki–laki
brother–in–law	ipar laki–laki	child	anak
children	anak–anak	daughter	putri
family	keluarga	father	ayah
mother	ibu	nephew	keponakan laki–laki
niece	keponakan perempuan	older	kakak
sister	saudara perempuan	sister–in–law	ipar perempuan
small	kecil	son	putra
there are	ada	there is	ada
younger	adik		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Berapa lama Anda telah bekerja di sini?**
2. **Anda bersekolah di jurusan apa?**
3. **Di mana Anda bersekolah?**
4. **Di mana Anda bekerja?**

company	perusahaan	full–time	penuh–waktu
to like (enjoy)	menyukai	major	jurusan utama
part–time	paruh–waktu	school	sekolah
student	pelajar	to study	mempelajari
university	universitas	to work	bekerja

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job*.
   a. get a job
   b. go back to school
   c. serve in the military
2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*.
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked full time
3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

1. **Setelah misi saya, saya ingin** *mencari pekerjaan*.
   a. mencari pekerjaan
   b. sekolah kembali
   c. memasuki dinas militer
2. **Sebelum saya pergi misi, saya** *tinggal bersama orang tua saya*.
   a. tinggal bersama orang tua saya
   b. bersekolah
   c. bekerja penuh–waktu
3. **Sebelum misi saya, saya sekolah di jurusan ….**

to attend	menghadiri	to become	menjadi
before	sebelum	to come	datang
company	perusahaan	full–time	penuh–waktu
mission	misi	missionary	misionaris
part–time	paruh–waktu	student	pelajar
to study	mempelajari	university	universitas
to work	bekerja		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Apa hobi Anda?**
2. **Apa yang Anda lakukan di waktu luang Anda?**
3. **Apa yang suka Anda lakukan?**

to enjoy	menikmati	favorite	favorit
free time	waktu luang	hobby	hobi
interested	tertarik	to like (enjoy)	menyukai
to play	memainkan		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling
2. **I like to play** *basketball*.
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football
3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*.
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

1. **Saya juga suka** *berkemah*.
   a. berkemah
   b. lari
   c. jalan–jalan
2. **Saya suka main** *bola basket*.
   a. bola basket
   b. permainan komputer
   c. sepak bola
3. **Di waktu luang saya, saya suka** *mendengarkan musik*.
   a. mendengarkan musik
   b. berolahraga
   c. membaca

ballet	balet	baseball	bisbol
basketball	bola basket	camping	berkemah
computer games	permainan komputer	to enjoy	menikmati
football (soccer)	sepak bola	free time	waktu luang
to like (enjoy)	menyukai	to play (an instrument)	memainkan
to travel	jalan–jalan		

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Persis bersebelahan dengan ….**
2. **Itu berseberangan dengan ….**

across	di seberang	address	alamat
at	di seberang	avenue	jalan raya
to be located	terletak	behind	di belakang
between	di antara	block	blok
bottom	di bawah	building	gedung
close (door)	tutup	downstairs	di bawah
east	timur	far	jauh
from	dari	in front of	di depan
inside	di dalam	kilometer	kilometer
left	kiri	mile	mil
next to	di sebelah	north	utara
right (direction)	kanan	side	samping
south	selatan	stoplight	lampu merah
store	toko	street	jalan
top	di atas	west	barat

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square***.**
   a. square
   b. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop
6. **Get on** *the bus***.**
   a. the bus
   b. the metro
   c. the train

1. **Lurus saja.**
2. **Setelah lampu merah berikutnya,** *belok kiri***.**
   a. belok kiri
   b. belok kanan
   c. lurus saja
3. **Terus saja sampai Anda mencapai** *persimpangan***.**
   a. persimpangan
   b. stasiun
   c. pojokan
4. **Ikuti jalan menuju ke** *tanah lapang* **itu.**
   a. tanah lapang
   b. jalan tol
5. **Turun** *di stasiun***.**
   a. di stasiun
   b. di pemberhentian terakhir
   c. di pemberhentian berikutnya
6. **Naik** *bus***.**
   a. bus
   b. metro
   c. kereta api

after	setelah	back	kembali
block	blok	downstairs	di bawah
to drive	menyopir	left	kiri
next	berikutnya	over	di atas
to pass	menyeberang	right (direction)	kanan
stoplight	lampu merah	straight ahead	lurus terus
street	jalan	to take (form of trasportation)	naik
to turn	berputar	to turn left	belok kiri
to turn right	belok kanan	under	di bawah
upstairs	di atas	to walk	berjalan kaki

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes
   c. just a few blocks

1. *tidak jauh* **dari sini.**
   a. tidak jauh
   b. kira–kira sepuluh menit
   c. hanya beberapa blok

block	blok	close (distance)	dekat
distance	jarak	far	jauh
kilometer	kilometer	meter	meter
mile	mil		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour***.**
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes***.**
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Untuk sampai ke sana, memerlukan waktu sekitar** *satu jam***.**
   a. satu jam
   b. lima menit
   c. setengah jam

2. **Dengan berkendara, itu** *hanya beberapa menit***.**
   a. hanya beberapa menit
   b. dua puluh menit
   c. satu jam

3. **Jalan kaki, akan memerlukan waktu ….**

to drive	menyopir	to get	mendapatkan
hour (hour)	jam	minute	menit
to take (form of trasportation)	naik	to walk	berjalan kaki

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Maukah Anda membagikan keraguan Anda kepada kami?**
2. **Apa yang khususnya mengganggu Anda?**
3. **Apa sumber keraguan Anda?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	concern	keraguan
confusion	kebingungan	experience	pengalaman
to feel	merasa	to find out	mencari tahu
question	pertanyaan	reason	alasan
to resolve	menghilangkan	to share	membagikan
to understand	memahami		

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Apakah saya memahami Anda dengan benar?**
2. **Jika saya memahami Anda secara benar, Anda merasa bahwa ….**
3. **Jadi, Anda merasa bahwa … Benarkah itu?**

feeling	perasaan	joy	sukacita
to know (something)	mengetahui	to listen	mendengar
peace (noun)	kedamaian	to pray	berdoa
to understand	memahami		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Saya telah merasakan hal itu sebelumnya.**
2. **Terima kasih Anda telah membagikan pemikiran Anda.**
3. **Kami sungguh–sungguh menghargai Anda.**
4. **Kami sangat percaya seperti itu.**
5. **Kami benar–benar memahami.**

to appreciate	menghargai	blessing	berkat
to call (duty)	memanggil	to come by	mampir
to encourage (to support)	mendorong	encouragement	dorongan
experience	pengalaman	happiness	kebahagiaan
help	bantuan	to listen	mendengar
to offer	menawarkan	to rely on	bersandar
strength	kekuatan	to support	mendukung

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. a scripture
   b. an experience
   c. an example
   d. a story

1. **Izinkan saya membagikan** *ayat tulisan suci* **yang membantu saya?**
   a. ayat tulisan suci
   b. sebuah pengalaman
   c. sebuah contoh
   d. sebuah kisah

aloud	dengan keras	to apply (to use)	menerapkan
to baptize	membaptiskan	to become	menjadi
to believe	percaya	blessing	berkat
book (scripture)	kitab	challenge	tantangan
to challenge	menantang	to change	mengubah
chapter	pasal	to command	memerintahkan
commandment	perintah	commitment	tekad
confused	bingung	consequence	akibat
to decide	memutuskan	to describe (an experience)	melukiskan
desire	keinginan	dream	mimpi
to encourage (to invite)	mengimbau	example (person)	teladan
to experience	mengalami	to explain	menjelaskan
faith	iman	to find	menemukan
to follow	mengikuti	to forgive	mengampuni
to give	memberikan	God	Allah
gospel	Injil	guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing	happiness	kebahagiaan
happy	bahagia	helpful	bermanfaat
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	important	penting
interesting	menarik	invitation	ajakan
to invite	mengajak	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	to know (something)	mengetahui
life	kehidupan	to look at	melihat
to mean	berarti	meaning	arti
page	halaman	passage	bagian
people	orang–orang	plan	rencana
to pray	berdoa	principle	asas
progress	kemajuan	to promise	menjanjikan
promise (noun)	janji	prophet	nabi
to quit	berhenti	to recognize (to realize)	menyadari
to repent	bertobat	to return	kembali
revelation	wahyu	righteous	saleh
role	peran	scripture	tulisan suci
section	bagian	to see	melihat
to share	membagikan	to show	menunjukkan

strength	kekuatan	success	berhasil
to support	mendukung	to teach	mengajar
to think	berpikir	thought	pikiran
to try	mencoba	to understand	memahami
unhappy	tidak bahagia	verse	ayat
visit	mengunjungi	willing	bersedia
word	firman		

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Maukah Anda berdoa kepada Allah mengenai kebenaran** *Kitab Mormon***?**
   a. Kitab Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. mengenai pesan kami
2. **Maukah Anda bertekad kembali** *berdoa untuk jawaban***?**
   a. berdoa untuk jawaban
   b. membaca Kitab Mormon
   c. mematuhi Kata–Kata Bijaksana

to challenge	menantang	to commit (commitment)	bertekad
commitment	tekad	to encourage (to support)	mendorong
invitation	ajakan	to invite	mengajak
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi	to quit	berhenti
to start	memulai	to support	mendukung
visit	mengunjungi	willing	bersedia

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Saya tahu Anda dapat membuat keputusan yang benar.**
2. **Kami yakin Anda akan membuat keputusan yang benar.**
3. **Kami tahu Anda dapat** *menemukan jawaban atas doa–doa Anda***.**
   a. menemukan jawaban atas doa–doa Anda
   b. menerima kekuatan untuk melakukan ini
   c. membuat keputusan yang benar

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Selamat siang / Selamat sore.**
2. **Selamat petang / Selamat malam.**
3. **Selamat pagi.**
4. **Halo.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Ini adalah Elder ….**
2. **Ini adalah Sister ….**

Elder (missionary)	Elder	Sister (title)	Sister

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Bisa bicara dengan Sister Smith?**
2. **Apakah ada Sister Brown?**
3. **Bisa bicara dengan Brother Jones?**

available	tersedia	bishop	uskup
Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (missionary)	Elder
home	rumah	Mr.	Tuan
Mrs.	Nyonya	Ms.	Nona
president	presiden	sister (family)	sister
to speak	berbicara		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Kapan biasanya dia pulang ke rumah?**
2. **Kapan saya dapat bicara dengannya?**
3. **Kapan waktu terbaik untuk menelepon kembali?**

available	tersedia	best	terbaik
to call (on the phone)	menelepon	home	rumah
to reach (contact)	menghubungi	time	jam
what	apa	when (question)	kapan

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Dapatkah saya meninggalkan pesan untuknya?**
2. **Maukah Anda menyampaikan pesan saya?**

to leave a message	meninggalkan pesan	message	pesan

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled***?**
   a. the meeting was canceled
   b. we are meeting tomorrow
   c. we called

1. **Maukan Anda meminta dia untuk menelepon misionaris?**
2. **Dapatkah Anda memberi tahu dia bahwa** *pertemuannya dibatalkan***?**
   a. pertemuannya dibatalkan
   b. kami akan bertemu besok
   c. kami menelepon

afternoon (late)	sore	appointment	janji
to call (on the phone)	menelepon	to cancel	membatalkan
church	gereja	late	terlambat
to meet	bertemu	meeting	pertemuan
message	pesan	missionary	misionaris
morning	pagi	next week	minggu depan
today	hari ini	tomorrow	besok
tonight	malam ini		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Sampai jumpa.**
2. **Terima kasih.**
3. **Selamat siang.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Maaf, saya menekan nomor yang salah.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Dapatkah Anda mengulanginya?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**
2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **Bolehkah kami membagikan pesan kepada keluarga Anda?**
2. **Bolehkan kami** *mampir kembali*?
   a. mampir kembali
   b. menelepon Anda
   c. datang ke rumah Anda

family	keluarga	to invite	mengajak
opportunity	kesempatan	truth	kebenaran
to visit	mengunjungi		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. twice a week
   b. every other day
   c. on a regular basis

1. **Kami ingin bertemu Anda** *dua kali seminggu*.
   a. dua kali seminggu
   b. setiap dua kali sehari
   c. secara teratur

to accept	menerima	afternoon (late)	sore
day	hari	evening	malam
every other day	setiap dua hari	to expect	mengharapkan
family	keluarga	to meet	bertemu
morning	pagi	once a week	sekali seminggu
someday	suatu hari	time	jam
twice a week	dua kali seminggu	week	minggu

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons
2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday
3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. an hour later
   b. earlier
4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. *Malam* **paling baik bagi kami.**
   a. Malam
   b. Akhir pekan
   c. Sore
2. **Lebih baik** *besok*.
   a. besok
   b. Hari Rabu
   c. Hari Sabtu
3. **Dapatkah kami datang** *satu jam kemudian*?
   a. satu jam kemudian
   b. lebih awal
4. **Kami telah memiliki janji pada waktu itu.**

afternoon (late)	sore	best	terbaik
busy	sibuk	church	gereja
to conflict with	konflik dengan	date	tanggal
day	hari	evening	malam
home	rumah	hour (hour)	jam
morning	pagi	noon	siang
office	kantor	time	jam
what	apa	when (question)	kapan

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Dapatkah Anda memberi kami alamat dan nomor telepon Anda?**
2. **Di mana alamat Anda?**
3. **Maukah Anda menuliskan alamat Anda buat kami?**

address	alamat	to ask (a question)	bertanya
directions	arah	to give	memberikan
telephone number	nomor telepon	to write	menulis

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Kami akan menelepon Anda sehari sebelumnya untuk memastikan janji.**
2. **Jadi, kita akan bertemu pada … jam ….**

to adjust	mengatur	appointment	janji
to ask (for something)	meminta	to call (on the phone)	menelepon
to come by	mampir	to confirm (to make sure)	memastikan
day	hari	hour (hour)	jam
lesson	pelajaran	to postpone	menunda
to teach	mengajar	time (period)	waktu
what	apa	when (question)	kapan

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Saya mencari** *sepatu*.
   a. sepatu
   b. celana
   c. kaus kaki

to buy	membeli	to exchange	menukar
to look for	mencari	on sale	obral
to purchase	membeli	purchase	pembelian

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **Permisi, di mana saya dapat mendapatkan** *sepatu*?
   a. sepatu
   b. kaus kaki
   c. kemeja

2. **Di mana saya bisa mendapatkan** *dasi*?
   a. dasi
   b. ikat pinggang
   c. dompet

aisle	gang	department	departemen
to find	menemukan	store	toko
what	apa	where	di mana

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in blue
   b. in grey
   c. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ham
   b. ground beef
   c. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **Apakah ada** *yang berwarna biru*?
   a. yang berwarna biru
   b. yang berwarna abu–abu
   c. yang berukuran lebih besar

2. **Dapatkah saya membeli setengah kilogram** *daging babi*?
   a. daging babi
   b. daging sapi
   c. keju

3. **Saya menginginkan** *ikat pinggang kulit*.
   a. ikat pinggang kulit
   b. jaket musim dingin
   c. kemeja berukuran sedang

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

4. **Saya ingin kaus kaki ini yang berwarna** *hitam*.
   a. hitam
   b. putih
   c. biru

big (adjective)	besar	cheap	murah
expensive	mahal	extra large	ukuran XL
large	besar	long (length)	panjang
medium	ukuran sedang	short (height)	pendek
small	kecil	thick	tebal
thin	tipis	tight	ketat

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**

2. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. milk
   b. water
   c. juice

3. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. milk
   b. bread
   c. eggs

1. **Berapa harganya?**

2. **Berapa harga satu liter** *susu*?
   a. susu
   b. air
   c. jus

3. **Berapa harga** *susu*?
   a. susu
   b. roti
   c. telur

to cost	harga	gallon	galon
gram	gram	kilo	kilo
liter	liter	pound	pon
price	harga	total	jumlah

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. check
   b. credit card

1. **Dapatkah saya membayarnya dengan** *cek*?
   a. cek
   b. kartu kredit

ATM	ATM	card	kartu
cash	tunai	to charge	mengenakan biaya
check	cek	dollar	dolar
to spend	membelanjakan		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**

1. **Selamat siang / Selamat sore.**
2. **Selamat petang / Selamat malam.**
3. **Selamat pagi.**
4. **Halo.**
5. **Apa kabar?**

Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (missionary)	Elder
good afternoon	selamat sore	good evening (common)	selamat malam
good evening (uncommon)	selamat petang	good morning	selamat pagi
hello	halo	hi	hai
Miss	Nona	Mr.	Tuan
Mrs.	Nyonya	Sister (title)	Sister

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Saya Elder …, dan ini adalah rekan saya, Elder ….**
2. **Saya Sister …, dan ini adalah rekan saya, Sister ….**
3. **Biarkan saya memperkenalkan Anda kepada ….**
4. **Nama saya adalah ….**
5. **Ini adalah rekan saya, Elder ….**
6. **Ini adalah rekan saya, Sister ….**

Brother (title)	Brother	companion	rekan
Elder (missionary)	Elder	Miss	Nona
Mr.	Tuan	Mrs.	Nyonya
Sister (title)	Sister		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

1. **Kami adalah** *misionaris* **dari Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir.**
   a. misionaris
   b. anggota
   c. wakil
2. **Kami adalah** *wakil* **dari Tuhan Yesus Kristus.**
   a. wakil
   b. misionaris
   c. hamba

Elder (calling)	Penatua	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Lord	Tuhan	to represent (someone)	mewakili
representative	wakil	servant	hamba
Sister (title)	Sister	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Bolehkah saya tahu siapa nama Anda?**
2. **Siapa nama Anda?**

Brother (title)	Brother	Elder (calling)	Penatua
her	dia	his	dia
to know someone	mengenal seseorang	Miss	Nona
Mr.	Tuan	Mrs.	Nyonya
name	nama	Sister (title)	Sister
what	apa	your	anda

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**

1. **Senang bertemu dengan Anda.**

to get to know	berkenalan	honor	hormati
how (description)	betapa	to know someone	mengenal seseorang
to meet	bertemu	nice (happy)	senang
pleasure	menyenangkan		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in our discussion

1. **Apakah Anda mempunyai** *teman–teman* **yang akan tertarik dengan pesan kami?**
   a. teman–teman
   b. kenalan
   c. tetangga
   d. anggota keluarga

2. **Apakah Anda mengenal seseorang yang mau** *mendengarkan pesan kami***?**
   a. mendengarkan pesan kami
   b. menerima sejilid Kitab Mormon
   c. menerima video Gereja

3. **Bolehkah kami berbicara kepada** *teman Anda* **mengenai pesan kami?**
   a. teman Anda
   b. keluarga Anda
   c. suami Anda

4. **Siapa lagi yang dapat kita undang untuk** *datang ke Gereja***?**
   a. datang ke Gereja
   b. mendengar pesan kami
   c. ikut dalam pembahasan kita

to ask (for something)	meminta	circle of friends	lingkungan teman–teman
family	keluarga	friend	teman
interested	tertarik	to know someone	mengenal seseorang
to learn	belajar	to meet	bertemu
member	anggota	message	pesan
neighbor	tetangga	relative	kerabat

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. learning about the Gospel
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Seberapa tertarik keluarga Anda** *belajar mengenai Injil***?**
   a. belajar mengenai Injil
   b. membaca Kitab Mormon
   c. bertemu dengan para misionaris

2. **Bagaimana tanggapan Bob atas undangan untuk** *datang ke Gereja***?**
   a. datang ke Gereja
   b. menerima pelajaran Injil
   c. belajar mengenai Kitab Mormon

to ask (for something)	meminta	family	keluarga
to find out	mencari tahu	friend	teman
to learn	belajar	neighbor	tetangga
relative	kerabat	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. meet with the missionaries
   c. learn about the gospel

1. **Maukah Anda mengundang** *tetangga Anda* **untuk mendengarkan pesan kami?**
   a. tetangga Anda
   b. anggota keluarga Anda
   c. teman–teman Anda

2. **Maukah Anda mengundang teman–teman Anda untuk** *mendengar pesan kami***?**
   a. mendengar pesan kami
   b. bertemu dengan para misionaris
   c. belajar mengenai Injil

anyone	seseorang	to ask (for something)	meminta
to hear	mendengar	to know someone	mengenal seseorang
to learn	belajar	message	pesan
referral	referal		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Maukah Anda berdoa untuk mengetahui cara membantu … menerima Injil?**

to ask (to plead)	memohon	family	keluarga
friend	teman	to hear	mendengar
interested	tertarik	to learn	belajar
neighbor	tetangga	prayer	doa
to prepare	mempersiapkan	referral	referal
sincere	tulus	willing	bersedia

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share your testimony
   b. share a spiritual experience
   c. invite them into your home
   d. have them over for Family Home Evening
   e. do something kind for them
   f. invite them to church

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. they hear your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

1. **Bagaimana cara Anda dapat membantu mereka merasakan Roh?**

2. **Untuk membantu mereka merasakan Roh, Anda dapat** *membagikan kesaksian Anda***.**
   a. membagikan kesaksian Anda
   b. membagikan sebuah pengalaman rohani
   c. mengundang mereka ke rumah Anda
   d. mengundang mereka untuk datang ke Malam Keluarga
   e. melakukan suatu kebaikan bagi mereka
   f. mengundang mereka ke gereja

3. **Mereka dapat merasakan Roh sewaktu** *mereka mendengarkan kesaksian Anda***.**
   a. mereka mendengarkan kesaksian Anda
   b. Anda membagikan sebuah pengalaman rohani
   c. mereka membaca tulisan suci
   d. mereka menyaksikan sebuah video gereja

blessing	berkat	example (person)	teladan
to feel	merasa	feeling	perasaan
gospel	Injil	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan	media	media
music	musik	to pray	berdoa
to serve	melayani	service	pelayanan
testimony	kesaksian	through	melalui

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family***?**
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the gospel
   d. invite your friends

2. **How can we help you?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

1. **Bagaimana kita dapat membantu Anda untuk** *berbicara dengan keluarga Anda***?**
   a. berbicara dengan keluarga Anda
   b. memepersipakan teman Anda
   c. membagikan Injil
   d. mengundang teman–teman Anda

2. **Bagaimana kami dapat membantu Anda?**

3. **Kami berkeyakinan bahwa Anda akan mengetahui** *apa yang akan dikatakan***.**
   a. apa yang akan dikatakan
   b. bagaimana mendekati mereka
   c. bagaimana mengundang mereka

4. **Kami tahu ini pasti sulit bagi Anda.**

5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you***.**
   a. guide you
   b. bless your efforts
   c. inspire you
   d. help you

5. **Kami tahu bahwa Tuhan akan** *membimbing Anda***.**
   a. membimbing Anda
   b. memberkati upaya Anda
   c. mengilhami Anda
   d. membantu Anda

to bless	memberkati	to call (duty)	memanggil
confidence (assurance)	keyakinan	help	bantuan
strength	kekuatan	support	dukungan
to support	mendukung		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. tomorrow
   b. this week
   c. on Thursday

1. **Bolehkah kami mampir** *besok* **untuk melihat bagaimana perkembangannya?**
   a. besok
   b. minggu ini
   c. pada hari Kamis

2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**

2. **kami akan menelepon Anda untuk melihat bagaimana kemajuannya.**

3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***.**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened

3. **Kami akan mampir besok untuk melihat bagaimana** *keberhasilan Anda***.**
   a. keberhasilan Anda
   b. bagaimana perkembangannya
   c. apa yang terjadi

4. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

4. **Kapan Anda mempunyai waktu** *minggu ini***?**
   a. minggu ini
   b. minggu depan
   c. besok

afternoon (early)	siang	to ask (a question)	bertanya
to call (on the phone)	menelepon	to come	datang
day	hari	to discuss	membahas
evening	malam	to find out	mencari tahu
morning	pagi	night	malam
progress	kemajuan	to return	kembali
to see	melihat	time (period)	waktu
today	hari ini	tomorrow	besok

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Bapa Surgawi yang terkasih,**
2. **Bapa Surgawi,**
3. **Bapa Kami di Surga,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Saya bersyukur atas** *keluarga saya*.
   a. keluarga saya
   b. rekan saya
   c. pemanggilan misionaris saya
2. **kami bersyukur atas** *Putra–Mu, Yesus Kristus*.
   a. Putra–Mu, Yesus Kristus
   b. kasih–Mu
   c. kesabaran–Mu

to give	memberikan	grateful	bersyukur
to offer	mempersembahkan	to thank	berterima kasih
thanks	terima kasih		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. work diligently
   b. learn Indonesian
   c. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. be obedient
   b. learn Indonesian
   c. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people of this area

1. **Saya mohon kepadamu untuk memberkati** *rekan saya*.
   a. rekan saya
   b. guru–guru saya
   c. keluarga saya
2. **Mohon bantu saya untuk** *bekerja dengan tekun*.
   a. bekerja dengan tekun
   b. belajar bahasa Indonesia
   c. menjadi patuh
3. **Mohon bantu kami untuk** *menjadi patuh*.
   a. menjadi patuh
   b. belajar bahasa Indonesia
   c. bekerja dengan tekun
4. **Kami mohon kepada–Mu untuk memberkati** *nabi*.
   a. nabi
   b. rekan–rekan kami
   c. orang–orang di daerah ini

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit***.**
   a. thy Spirit
   b. thy patience
   c. thy love

5. **Kami mohon kepada–Mu untuk memberkai kami dengan** *Roh–Mu***.**
   a. Roh–Mu
   b. kesabaran–Mu
   c. kasih–Mu

to ask (to plead)	memohon	to bless	memberkati
guidance	bimbingan	health	kesehatan
help	bantuan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
inspiration	ilham	patience	kesabaran
peace (noun)	kedamaian	strength	kekuatan

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Dalam nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**
2. **Kami mengucapkan hal–hal ini dalam nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend	menekukkan	full name	nama lengkap
hands	tangan	head	kepala
to immerse	mencelupkan	knees	lutut
nose	hidung	oil	minyak
to perform	melaksanakan	to place	menempatkan
to plug	menutup	to state	menyatakan
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, dengan wewenang Imamat Melkisedek,**

authority	wewenang	commissioned	dengan kuasa
hands	tangan	head	kepala
Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Aku mengurapi engkau dengan minyak yang telah dikuduskan ini.**
2. **Kami menetapkan engkau menjadi anggota Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir.**
3. **Kami berkata kepada Anda, terimalah Roh Kudus.**
4. **Kami memeteraikan dan meneguhkan pengurapan ini.**

to anoint	mengurapi	anointing	pengurapan
to baptize	membaptiskan	blessing	berkat
comfort	penghiburan	to confirm (laying of hands)	menetapkan
to give	memberikan	to receive	menerima
to seal	memeteraikan	to set apart	menetapkan
sick	sakit		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony***.**
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you***.**
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He is aware of your struggles

3. **We bless you with** *wisdom***.**
   a. wisdom
   b. health
   c. patience

1. **Sewaktu Anda berdoa. Tuhan akan** *menguatkan kesaksian Anda***.**
   a. menguatkan kesaksian Anda
   b. memberi Anda jawaban
   c. meningkatkan iman Anda

2. **Tuhan ingin Anda mengetahui bahwa** *Dia mengasihi Anda***.**
   a. Dia mengasihi Anda
   b. Anda harus sabar
   c. Dia mengetahui pergumulan Anda

3. **Dia memberkati Anda dengan** *kebijaksanaan***.**
   a. kebijaksanaan
   b. kesehatan
   c. kesabaran

comfort	penghiburan	faith	iman
gift of the Holy Ghost	karunia Roh Kudus	guidance	bimbingan
happiness	kebahagiaan	health	kesehatan
inspiration	ilham	knowledge	pengetahuan
love	kasih	patience	kesabaran
peace (noun)	kedamaian	revelation	wahyu
strength	kekuatan	testimony	kesaksian
understanding	pengertian		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**

2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Dalam nama Juruselamat kita, Yesus Kristus, amin.**

2. **Kami memberi Anda berkat–berkat ini dalam nama Yesus Kristus.**

3. **Kami memeteraikan berkat–berkat ini ke atasmu dalam nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Bagaimana kami dapat membantu Pak Brown untuk** *datang ke gereja secara teratur*?
   a. datang ke gereja secara teratur
   b. berhenti merokok
   c. membaca Kitab Mormon
2. **Apa yang dapat kami lakukan untuk …?**
3. **Apa yang dibutuhkan Sister …?**

appointment	janji	to ask (a question)	bertanya
to attend	menghadiri	baptism	baptisan
to befriend	menemani	blessing	berkat
church	gereja	to come	datang
to commit (commitment)	bertekad	commitment	tekad
concern	keraguan	confirmation	penetapan
convert	orang yang bertobat	daily	setiap hari
to discuss	membahas	to explain	menjelaskan
fast offering	persembahan puasa	to find	menemukan
to follow–up	menindaklanjuti	goal	gol
guidance	bimbingan	interview	wawancara
investigator	simpatisan	to invite	mengajak
law of chastity	hukum kemurnian akhlak	lesson	pelajaran
member	anggota	missionary	misionaris
month	bulan	need	kebutuhan
to participate	berpartisipasi	plan	rencana
to pray	berdoa	prayer	doa
problem	masalah	to progress	maju
question	pertanyaan	to read	membaca
referral	referal	scriptures	tulisan suci
to serve	melayani	service	pelayanan
to talk	berbicara	to teach	mengajar
tithing	persepuluhan	to understand	memahami
to visit	mengunjungi	week	minggu
Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

1. *Janji* **mulai pukul tujuh.**
   a. Janji
   b. Pertemuan
   c. Konferensi

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. zone conference
   c. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

2. *Konferensi* **dari pukul empat sampai pukul lima.**
   a. Konferensi
   b. Pertemuan
   c. Janji

3. **Pada hari Jumat, kita mengadakan** *dewan lingkungan***.**
   a. dewan lingkungan
   b. konferensi daerah
   c. proyek pelayanan

4. **Kapan** *konferensi daerah* **dimulai?**
   a. konferensi daerah
   b. pertemuan dewan lingkungan
   c. kegiatan lingkungan

5. **Kapan janji kita dengan …?**

baptismal service	pertemuan pembaptisan	to change	mengubah
date	tanggal	district meeting	pertemuan distrik
mission conference	konferensi misi	to prepare	mempersiapkan
priesthood	imamat	to read	membaca
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan	sacrament meeting	pertemuan sakramen
to serve	melayani	social	kegiatan
to study	mempelajari	Sunday School	Sekolah Minggu
to talk	berbicara	to teach	mengajar
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi lingkungan	zone conference	konferensi daerah

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Jones family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Kita masih perlu** *mengisi buku area***.**
   a. mengisi buku area
   b. mencuci pakaian
   c. mengunjungi keluarga Jones

2. **Apa lagi yang perlu kita lakukan minggu ini?**

3. **Kapan kita** *mengunjungi uskup* **minggu ini?**
   a. mengunjungi uskup
   b. melakukan pelayanan
   c. mampir melihat simpatisan kita

to adapt	menyesuaikan	afternoon (early)	siang
breakfast	sarapan	to buy	membeli
to clean	membersihkan	clothes	pakaian
companion	rekan	to contact	menghubungi
dinner	makan malam	to eat	makan
evening	malam	exercise	olahraga
to exercise (sports)	berolahraga	to find	menemukan
to get a haircut	cukur rambut	grocery shopping	belanja kebutuhan
laundry	cucian	letter	surat

lunch	makan siang	mail	surat
morning	pagi	night	malam
to proselyte	mencari jiwa	schedule	jadwal
to share	membagikan	to shop	berbelanja
shopping	berbelanja	to sleep	tidur
to study	mempelajari	to talk	berbicara
to teach	mengajar	to tract	menyusuri dari rumah ke rumah
to visit	mengunjungi	to walk	berjalan kaki
to wash	mencuci	to work	bekerja
to write	menulis		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by***.**
   a. close by
   b. downtown
   c. far from here
2. **We could go** *by foot***.**
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus
3. **We need to take** *the train***.**
   a. the train
   b. the subway
   c. the bus
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the bus
   b. the subway
   c. the train

1. **Keluarga Miller tinggal** *dekat dari sini***.**
   a. dekat dari sini
   b. di tengah kota
   c. jauh dari sini
2. **Kita dapat** *berjalan kaki***.**
   a. berjalan kaki
   b. naik sepeda
   c. naik bus
3. **Kita perlu naik** *kereta api***.**
   a. kereta api
   b. kereta bawah tanah
   c. bus
4. **Naik apa paling baik untuk sampai ke sana?**
5. **Pukul berapa** *bus* **berangkat?**
   a. bus
   b. kereta bawah tanah
   c. kereta api

address	alamat	bike	sepeda
bus	bis	car	mobil
to drive	menyopir	early	lebih awal
hour (hour)	jam	late	terlambat
long (time)	lama	on time	tepat waktu
to ride	menumpang	short (length)	singkat
subway	kereta bawah tanah	to take (ride)	naik
to take (something)	mengambil	taxi	taksi
time (period)	waktu	train	kereta api
to travel	jalan–jalan	to wait	menunggu
to walk	berjalan kaki		

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents*, ...
   a. with my parents
   b. at home
   c. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old*, ...
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager

1. **Dapatkah saya membagikan pengalaman?**
2. **Pengalaman yang sama terjadi** *pada keluarga saya*.
   a. pada keluarga saya
   b. pada saya
   c. pada orang tua saya
3. **Sewaktu saya tinggal** *bersama orang tua saya*, ….
   a. bersama orang tua saya
   b. di rumah
   c. di universitas
4. **Sewaktu saya** *berusia dua belas tahun*, ….
   a. berusia dua belas tahun
   b. di SMA
   c. remaja

baptism	baptisan	to baptize	membaptiskan
to believe	percaya	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
church	gereja	death	kematian
to die	mati	family	keluarga
funeral	pemakaman	to know (someone)	mengenal
to know someone	mengenal seseorang	to ordain	menahbiskan
priesthood	imamat	school	sekolah
story	kisah	to study	mempelajari
temple	bait suci	testimony	kesaksian
to think	berpikir	when (statement)	ketika

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*.
   a. God was really there
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

1. **Saya putuskan untuk** *berusaha dan berdoa*.
   a. berusaha dan berdoa
   b. membaca Kitab Mormon setiap hari
   c. meninggalkan pesta
2. **Saya harus membuat pilihan untuk** *menemukan bagi diri saya*.
   a. menemukan bagi diri saya
   b. mematuhi perintah itu
   c. melakukan apa yang saya tahu benar
3. **Saya ingin mengetahui apakah** *Allah benar–benar ada*.
   a. Allah benar–benar ada
   b. Kitab Mormon adalah benar
   c. kehidupan saya mempunyai tujuan

after	setelah	to ask (for something)	meminta
baptism	baptisan	before	sebelum
blessing	berkat	challenge	tantangan
desire	keinginan	faith	iman
to feel	merasa	feeling	perasaan
to find out	mencari tahu	friend	teman
gospel	Injil	guidance	bimbingan
to happen	terjadi	health	kesehatan
heart	hati	Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi
help	bantuan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
inspiration	ilham	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
later	kemudian	love	kasih
missionary work	pekerjaan misionaris	next	berikutnya
obedience	kepatuhan	opportunity	kesempatan
to overcome	mengatasi	patience	kesabaran
peace (noun)	kedamaian	priesthood	imamat
sacred	kudus	sacrifice	pengorbanan
to share	membagikan	Spirit	Roh
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
to study	mempelajari	to think	berpikir
tithing	persepuluhan	true	benar
truth	kebenaran	Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives***.**
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings***.**
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials***.**
   a. guides us during trials
   b. tests us because He loves us
   c. sends us His Spirit

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient***.**
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith

1. **Karena pengalaman ini saya mengerti bahwa** *Allah hidup***.**
   a. Allah hidup
   b. gereja adalah benar
   c. Bapa Surgawi mendengar doa

2. **Saya menyadari bahwa** *kepatuhan mendatangkan berkat***.**
   a. kepatuhan mendatangkan berkat
   b. Allah menjawab doa
   c. Joseph Smith adalah benar–benar seorang Nabi

3. **Saya mengetahui bahwa Bapa Surgawi kita** *membimbing kita dalam pencobaan***.**
   a. membimbing kita dalam pencobaan
   b. menguji kita karena Dia mengasihi kita
   c. memberi kita Roh–Nya

4. **Saya mengetahui bahwa Tuhan memberkati kita ketika kita** *patuh***.**
   a. patuh
   b. mencari Dia dalam doa
   c. beriman

blessing	berkat	confused	bingung
frustrated	frustrasi	grateful	bersyukur
happy	bahagia	peaceful	penuh kedamaian
to realize	menyadari	sad	sedih
trouble	kesusahan	to understand	memahami

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets

1. **Keluarga adalah sangat penting bagi Allah.**
2. **Allah memiliki sebuah rencana bagi kita.**
3. **Allah telah memulihkan Injil Yesus Kristus.**
4. **Kami memiliki sebuah pesan mengenai** *Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. Yesus Kristus
   b. keluarga kekal
   c. nabi yang hidup
5. **Kita memiliki seorang nabi saat ini yang** *memimpin dan membimbing kita***.**
   a. memimpin dan membimbing kita
   b. berbicara kepada kita
   c. menerima wahyu dari Allah
6. **Kami ingin berbicara kepada Anda mengenai** *rencana keselamatan***.**
   a. rencana keselamatan
   b. Yesus Kristus
   c. nabi yang hidup

Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon	to enjoy	menikmati
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to find	menemukan	gospel	Injil
happiness	kebahagiaan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	sukacita
to love	mengasihi	love	kasih
message	pesan	peace (noun)	kedamaian
priesthood	imamat	prophet	nabi
to read	membaca	restored	dipulihkan
salvation	keselamatan	to share	membagikan
Spirit	Roh	to talk	berbicara
truth	kebenaran		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost

1. **Kami ingin mengajar Anda lebih banyak lagi mengenai** *rencana Allah***.**
   a. rencana Allah
   b. Kurban Tebusan
   c. Roh Kudus

2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. eternal families
   c. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

2. **Maukah Anda mempelajari lebih banyak lagi mengenai** *Kitab Mormon*?
   a. Kitab Mormon
   b. keluarga kekal
   c. pemulihan Injil
3. **Bolehkah kami kembali pada hari lain?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	to come back	kembali
to find out	mencari tahu	gospel	Injil
happiness	kebahagiaan	to invite	mengajak
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to learn	belajar
to listen	mendengar	message	pesan
plan	rencana	to prepare	mempersiapkan
to return	kembali	to talk	berbicara
time (period)	waktu		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message*?
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
   c. your friends
4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message*?
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

1. **Apakah Anda mempunyai** *teman–teman* **yang akan tertarik dengan pesan kami?**
   a. teman–teman
   b. kenalan
   c. tetangga
   d. anggota keluarga
2. **Apakah Anda mengenal seseorang yang mau** *mendengarkan pesan kami*?
   a. mendengarkan pesan kami
   b. menerima sejilid Kitab Mormon
   c. menerima video Gereja
3. **Bolehkah kami berbicara dengan** *keluarga Anda* **mengenai pesan kami?**
   a. keluarga Anda
   b. suami Anda
   c. teman–teman Anda
4. **Siapa lagi yang dapat kita undang untuk** *mendengarkan pesan kami*?
   a. mendengarkan pesan kami
   b. ikut dalam pembahasan kami
   c. datang ke Gereja

to ask (for something)	meminta	circle of friends	lingkungan teman–teman
co–worker	teman kerja	family	keluarga
friend	teman	interested	tertarik
to invite	mengajak	to know someone	mengenal seseorang
to learn	belajar	to listen	mendengar
message	pesan	name	nama

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives
   c. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Doa memungkinkan kita untuk** *berbicara dengan Bapa Surgawi kita*.
   a. berbicara dengan Bapa Surgawi kita
   b. memperoleh kesaksian tentang Injil
   c. bertobat dari dosa–dosa kita

2. **Doa adalah cara untuk berkomunikasi dengan Bapa Surgawi kita.**

3. **Melalui doa, kita dapat** *menerima jawaban untuk pertanyaan kita*.
   a. menerima jawaban untuk pertanyaan kita
   b. menerima petunjuk dalam kehidupan kita
   c. diampuni dari dosa–dosa kita

answer	jawaban	to ask (for something)	meminta
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to communicate	berkomunikasi	to confirm (make firm)	meneguhkan
to express	menyatakan	to feel	merasa
to forgive	mengampuni	gratitude	rasa syukur
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	to know someone	mengenal seseorang
opportunity	kesempatan	personal	pribadi
power	kuasa	private (hidden)	tersembunyi
to receive	menerima	to thank	berterima kasih
truth	kebenaran		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings*.
   a. our blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him** *for blessings*.
   a. for blessings
   b. for help
   c. for things we need

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Pertama, kita berbicara kepada Bapa kita di Surga.**

2. **Berikutnya, kita bersyukur atas** *berkat–berkat kita*.
   a. berkat–berkat kita
   b. bantuan–Nya
   c. bimbingan–Nya

3. **Kemudian, kita memohon kepada–Nya** *berkat–berkat*.
   a. berkat–berkat
   b. bantuan
   c. hal–hal yang kita butuhkan

4. **Terakhir, kita menutup dalam nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

to address	menyebut	amen	amin
to ask (to plead)	memohon	to begin	memulai
blessing	berkat	to close (to end)	mengakhiri
to express	menyatakan	gratitude	rasa syukur

Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to kneel	berlutut	name	nama
step	langkah		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you***?**
   a. help you
   b. strengthen you
   c. bless you
2. **How has prayer** *blessed you***?**
   a. blessed you
   b. strengthened you
   c. helped you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Menurut Anda bagaimana doa dapat** *membantu Anda***?**
   a. membantu Anda
   b. menguatkan Anda
   c. memberkati Anda
2. **Bagaimana doa telah** *memberkati Anda***?**
   a. memberkati Anda
   b. menguatkan Anda
   c. membantu Anda
3. **Menurut Anda apa yang seharusnya Anda doakan?**
4. **Menurut Anda mengapa Anda seharusnya berdoa?**
5. **Mengapa doa penting?**

to feel	merasa	feeling	perasaan
prayer	doa	question	pertanyaan

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**
2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers***.**
   a. find answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Saya sangat bersyukur untuk doa.**
2. **Doa membantu saya** *menemukan jawaban***.**
   a. menemukan jawaban
   b. mendapatkan penghiburan
   c. merasakan kedamaian

answer	jawaban	blessing	berkat
faith	iman	to feel	merasa
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi	hope	harapan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to know (something)	mengetahui
to love	mengasihi	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	to receive	menerima
thankful	bersyukur		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly
2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Maukah Anda berdoa kepada Bapa Surgawi** *setiap hari*?
   a. setiap hari
   b. setiap malam
   c. secara teratur
2. **Maukah Anda berdoa?**

to ask (a question)	bertanya	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
to find out	mencari tahu	Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi
to invite	mengajak	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	message	pesan
to pray	berdoa	to thank	berterima kasih
today	hari ini	true	benar
willing	bersedia		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. Gordon B. Hinckley is a prophet

1. **Saya tahu bahwa ….**
2. **Kita dapat mengetahui melalui Roh Kudus bahwa** *Kitab Mormon adalah benar***.**
   a. Kitab Mormon adalah benar
   b. Injil adalah benar
   c. Gordon B. Hinckley adalah seorang Nabi

to believe	percaya	to feel	merasa
grateful	bersyukur	to know (something)	mengetahui
to testify	bersaksi	true	benar
truth	kebenaran		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ
   b. The Book of Mormon

1. **Allah memulihkan** *Injil–Nya* **melalui Joseph Smith.**
   a. Injil–Nya
   b. Imamat
   c. tata cara Injil
2. **Yesus Kristus adalah** *Penebus kita***.**
   a. Penebus kita
   b. Juruselamat kita
   c. Putra Allah
3. **Kitab Mormon berisi** *kegenapan Injil***.**
   a. kegenapan Injil
   b. tulisan para nabi di Amerika zaman kuno
   c. kesaksian para nabi
   d. firman Allah
4. *Injil Yesus Kristus* **adalah benar.**
   a. Injil Yesus Kristus
   b. Kitab Mormon

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost*.
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I have received
   c. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Saya tahu ini benar melalui** *Roh Kudus*.
   a. Roh Kudus
   b. berkat–berkat yang telah saya terima
   c. kepatuhan pada hukum–Nya
2. **Saya berdoa, dan Allah menjawab doa saya.**

to confirm (make firm)	meneguhkan	to feel	merasa
feeling	perasaan	good	baik
heart	hati	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	sukacita	to know (something)	mengetahui
love	kasih	mind	pikiran
peace (noun)	kedamaian	to ponder	merenungkan
to receive	menerima	Spirit	Roh
to testify	bersaksi	to witness	memberi kesaksian

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. God answers our prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I need comfort
   b. I have an important decision to make
   c. I am sad

1. **Karena kesaksian ini, saya tahu bahwa** *Allah menjawab doa–doa kita*.
   a. Allah menjawab doa–doa kita
   b. Kitab Mormon adalah firman Allah
   c. kita memiliki seorang nabi di zaman kita
2. **Terima kasih untuk kesaksian ini, saya dapat** *hidup bahagia*.
   a. hidup bahagia
   b. yakin kepada Allah
   c. mengatasi tantangan
3. **Pengetahuan ini membantu saya saat** *saya membutuhkan penghiburan*.
   a. saya membutuhkan penghiburan
   b. saya harus membuat keputusan penting
   c. saya sedih

to change	mengubah	closer	lebih dekat
to desire	menginginkan	to feel	merasa
forgiveness	pengampunan	God	Allah
heart	hati	joy	sukacita
love	kasih	to receive	menerima
to serve	melayani	strength	kekuatan
truth	kebenaran		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel***.**
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge***.**
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation
3. **I love** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

1. **Saya bersyukur** *atas Injil***.**
   a. atas Injil
   b. atas kasih Bapa Surgawi kita
   c. atas tulisan suci
2. **Saya bersyukur kepada Bapa Surgawi saya** *atas pengetahuan ini***.**
   a. atas pengetahuan ini
   b. atas berkat–berkat–Nya
   c. atas rencana keselamatan
3. **Saya mengasihi** *Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. Yesus Kristus
   b. para anggota lingkungan ini
   c. Bapa Surgawi saya

blessed	diberkati	grateful	bersyukur
opportunity	kesempatan		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith

2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. in the New Testament

1. **Mari membaca sebuah ayat tulisan suci mengenai** *pertobatan*.
   a. pertobatan
   b. baptisan
   c. iman

2. **Bolehkah kita membaca satu ayat tulisan suci** *dalam Kitab Mormon*?
   a. dalam Kitab Mormon
   b. dalam Ajaran dan Perjanjian
   c. dalam Perjanjian Baru

about	tentang	to explain	menjelaskan
to like (liken)	mempersamakan	principle	asas
to read	membaca	to share	membagikan
there is	ada	thought	pikiran

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**

2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   c. on page ....

1. **Ayat itu terdapat di halaman ….**

2. **Ayat ini terdapat** *dalam Kitab Mormon*.
   a. dalam Kitab Mormon
   b. dalam Yohanes, pasal empat belas, ayat enam (Yohanes 14:6)
   c. di halaman

Bible	Alkitab	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
chapter	pasal	Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
to find	menemukan	New Testament	Perjanjian Baru
Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama	on	di
page	halaman	Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga
to read	membaca	scripture	tulisan suci
section	bagian	verse	ayat

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency***.**
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance

2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**

3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance***.**
   a. repentance
   b. the Atonement
   c. tithing

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection***.**
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. why Christ had to suffer so much

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection***.**
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

1. **Dari ayat ini, kita mempelajari pentingnya** *hak pilihan***.**
   a. hak pilihan
   b. baptisan
   c. pertobatan

2. **Di sini nabi … sedang mengajar orang–orang.**

3. **Dalam ayat–ayat ini kita mempelajari mengenai** *pertobatan***.**
   a. pertobatan
   b. Kurban Tebusan
   c. persepuluhan

4. **Tulisan suci ini menjelaskan** *apa yang akan terjadi saat kebangkitan***.**
   a. apa yang akan terjadi saat kebangkitan
   b. di mana kita berada sebelum kehidupan ini
   c. mengapa Kristus harus menderita begitu banyak

5. **Peristiwa ini dalam tulisan suci terjadi** *setelah kebangkitan Kristus***.**
   a. setelah kebangkitan Kristus
   b. enam ratus tahun sebelum kelahiran Kristus
   c. di padang belantara

about	tentang	charity	kasih murni
to explain	menjelaskan	people	orang–orang
righteous	saleh	section	bagian
to talk	berbicara	to teach	mengajar
verse	ayat	war	perang
wicked	jahat		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response***.**
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word "repentance"

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith***.**
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Sewaktu kita membaca, mohon perhatikan** *tanggapan Tuhan***.**
   a. tanggapan Tuhan
   b. perasaan Anda
   c. kata "pertobatan"

2. **Dalam ayat–ayat ini, lihat apakah kita dapat menemukan** *arti dari iman***.**
   a. arti dari iman
   b. tujuan dari perintah–perintah
   c. apa yang Nefi lakukan untuk menerima jawaban

to apply (to use)	menerapkan	during	selama
important	penting	to look for	mencari
to notice	memperhatikan	principle	asas
promise (noun)	janji	to read	membaca
to think	berpikir	while	sementara

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this passage
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **Dalam ayat–ayat ini, dikatakan ….**
2. **Maukah Anda membaca** *ayat ini* **dengan keras?**
   a. ayat ini
   b. tulisan suci ini
   c. ayat ini

aloud	dengan keras	please	mohon
to read	membaca	scripture	tulisan suci
verse	ayat		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. baptism
   b. faith
   c. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. feast upon the word
   b. endure to the end
   c. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. submit to God's will
   c. have charity

1. **Menurut ayat ini mengapa** *baptisan* **sedemikian penting?**
   a. baptisan
   b. iman
   c. pertobatan
2. **Menurut Anda apa artinya** *bertahan sampai akhir***?**
   a. bertahan sampai akhir
   b. menanam benih
   c. membangkit–bangkit
3. **Bagaimana kita dapat** *mengenyangkan diri dengan firman***?**
   a. mengenyangkan diri dengan firman
   b. bertahan sampai akhir
   c. disempurnakan dalam Kirstus
4. **Mengapa sedemikian penting kita** *mengasihi musuh kita***?**
   a. mengasihi musuh kita
   b. memiliki kasih yang murni
   c. tunduk pada kehendak Allah

to apply (to use)	menerapkan	to become	menjadi
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to change	mengubah	example (objects)	contoh
experience	pengalaman	faith	iman
how (question)	bagaimana	to mean	berarti
scripture	tulisan suci	testimony	kesaksian

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	berkemah	collecting	mengoleksi
computer	komputer	cooking	memasak
dancing	menari	hiking	mendaki gunung
reading	membaca	sport	olahraga
traveling	jalan–jalan		

Arts

actor	bintang film	ballet	balet
concert	konser	movie	film
museum	museum	music	musik
opera	opera	play	main
program	program	theater	teater
ticket	tiket	tour	wisata

Sports

ball	bola	baseball	bisbol
basketball	bola basket	to bike	bersepeda
biking	bersepeda	climbing	mendaki gunung
football (American)	bola kaki	game	permainan
golfing	golf	to hit	memukul
to kick	menendang	match	pertandingan
to move	menggerakkan	to play	memainkan
race	balap	to run	berlari
running	lari	skiing	ski
soccer	sepak bola	softball	sofbol
to swim	berenang	swimming	renang
team	regu	tennis	tenis
to throw	melempar	volleyball	bola voli

Musical Terms

band	band	choir	paduan suara
drums	drum	flute	flute
guitar	gitar	horn	terompet
instrument	alat musik	lesson	pelajaran
music	musik	note	not
orchestra	orkestra	organ	organ
piano	piano	to play	memainkan
to practice	latihan	to sing	bernyanyi
trumpet	trompet	violin	biola

Holidays

birthday	ulang tahun	to celebrate	merayakan
Christmas	Natal	Christmas tree	pohon Natal
decorations	dekorasi	Easter	Paskah
Father’s Day	Hari Ayah	gift (present)	hadiah
Halloween	Halloween	Happy New Year	Selamat Tahun Baru
holiday	hari libur	Independence Day	Hari Kemerdekaan
Memorial Day	Hari Pahlawan	Merry Christmas	Selamat Natal
Mother’s Day	Hari Ibu	New Years	Tahun Baru
party	pesta	Santa Claus	Sinterklas
Thanksgiving	Pesta Panen		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	alergi	burn	panas dalam
chicken pox	cacar air	cold (sickness)	pilek
flu	flu	ill	sakit
measles	campak	parasites	parasit
pneumonia	pneumonia		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotik	aspirin	aspirin
bandage	perban	cough drop	obat batuk
cream (medicine)	salep	dosage	dosis
drop	obat tetes	medicine (drug)	obat
ointment	balsem	pill	pil
shot	suntik	vaccination	vaksinasi
vitamins	vitamin		

Illness Symptoms

achy	meriang	to bleed	berdarah
chills	menggigil	cold (sickness)	pilek
cough	batuk	to cough	batuk
to cry	menangis	depressed	tertekan
dizzy	pusing	energy	tenaga
to feel	merasa	fever	demam
headache	sakit kepala	to hurt	luka
nauseated	mual	pain	rasa sakit
runny nose	hidung meler	sick	sakit
to sneeze	bersin	sore	sakit
sore throat	sakit tenggorokan	stuffy nose	hidung mampet
symptom	gejala	temperature	suhu
tired	letih	to vomit	muntah
weak	lemah	wound	luka

The Human Body

ankle	pergelangan kaki	arm	lengan
back (body)	punggung	blood	darah
body	tubuh	brain	otak
cheek	pipi	chest	dada
chin	dagu	ear	telinga
elbow	siku	eye	mata
finger	jari	foot	kaki
forehead	dahi	gums	gusi
hair	rambut	hand	tangan
head	kepala	heart (body organ)	jantung
heel	tumit	joint	sendi
knee	lutut	leg	betis

lips	bibir	lung	paru–paru
mouth	mulut	neck	leher
nose	hidung	shoulder	pundak
skin	kulit	stomach	perut
teeth	gigi	throat	tenggorokan
thumb	jempol	toe	jari kaki
tongue	lidah	tooth	gigi
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

The Human Body Senses

blind	buta	deaf	tuli
to feel	merasa	to hear	mendengar
hearing	pendengaran	noise	suara
to see	melihat	sense	indra
sight	penglihatan nyata	smell	bau
to smell	mencium	sound	suara
taste	rasa	to taste	merasai
to touch	menyentuh		

Medical Terms

accident	kecelakaan	adult	dewasa
age	umur	ambulance	ambulans
appointment	janji	cavity	karang gigi
to check	memeriksa	to clean	membersihkan
to crash	patah	dentist	dokter gigi
doctor	dokter	drug store	toko obat
emergency	gawat darurat	female	wanita
to fill	mengisi	height	tinggi badan
hospital	rumah sakit	needle	jarum suntik
nurse	perawat	pharmacy	apotek
prescription	resep	to pull	menarik
surgery	pembedahan	to test	menguji
weight	berat badan	x–ray	sinar–x

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	pelembab setelah bercukur	to bathe	mandi
to brush	menyikat	clippers	pemotong kuku
comb	sisir	to comb	menyisir
conditioner	kondisioner	to cut	memotong
deodorant	deodoran	floss	floss
gel	gel	to get dressed	berpakaian
hair brush	sisir	hairspray	semprotan rambut
lotion	losion	to prepare	mempersiapkan
razor	pisau silet	scissors	gunting
shampoo	sampo	to shave	bercukur
shaving cream	krim untuk bercukur	to shower	mandi
soap	sabun	toothbrush	sikat gigi
toothpaste	pasta gigi	to trim	memangkas
to wash	mencuci		

Makeup

beauty	kecantikan	blush	perona pipi
eye shadow	celak mata	eyeliner	penggaris mata
foundation (make–up)	alas bedak	lip liner	penggaris bibir
lipstick	lipstik	makeup	dandanan
mascara	maskara	to put on makeup	bersolek

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	tante	baby	bayi
brother (family)	saudara laki–laki	brother–in–law	ipar laki–laki
child	anak	cousin	sepupu
daughter	putri	extended family	keluarga besar
family	keluarga	father	ayah
father–in–law	ayah mertua	girl	gadis
grandchild	cucu	granddaughter	cucu perempuan
grandfather	kakek	grandmother	nenek
grandparents	kakek nenek	grandson	cucu laki–laki
great–grandchild	cicit	great–grandparents	buyut
husband	suami	immediate family	keluarga dekat
mother	ibu	mother–in–law	ibu mertua
nephew	keponakan laki–laki	niece	keponakan perempuan
parents	orang tua	relative	kerabat
sibling	saudara kandung	sister	saudara perempuan
sister–in–law	ipar perempuan	son	putra
son–in–law	menantu laki–laki	spouse	pasangan
step–brother	saudara tiri	step–daughter	anak perempuan tiri
step–father	ayah tiri	step–mother	ibu tiri
step–sister	saudara perempuan tiri	step–son	anak tiri
uncle	paman	wife	istri

Family Terms

adopted	diadopsi	born	lahir
dead	meninggal	divorced	bercerai
engaged	bertunangan	to kiss	mencium
married	menikah	pregnant	hamil
raised	dibesarkan	separated	dipisahkan
single	lajang	widow	janda

Home Terms

attic	loteng	basement	lantai bawah tanah
bathroom	kamar mandi	bedroom	kamar tidur
dining room	ruang makan	empty	kosong
fence	pagar	garage	garasi
garden	taman	grass	rumput
hall	aula	kitchen	dapur
laundry room	ruang mencuci	lawn	halaman rumput
living room	ruang tamu	roof	atap
room	ruangan	stairs	tangga
yard	halaman		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	tempat tidur	cabinet	kabinet
carpet	karpet	ceiling	langit–langit
chair	kursi	closet	kakus
computer	komputer	counter	meja dapur
cupboard	lemari	curtains	gorden
desk	meja	dishes	piring
dishwasher	alat pencuci piring	drawer	laci
dresser	lemari	dryer	pengering
engine	mesin	floor	lantai
freezer	lemari es	furniture	perabotan
hammer	palu	iron	setrika
lamp	lampu	lock	kunci
machine	mesin	magazine	majalah
microwave	microwave	mirror	cermin
nail	paku	newspaper	surat kabar
oven	oven	radio	radio
refrigerator	kulkas	rope	tali
scale	timbangan	screw	sekrup
shelf	laci	shower	pancuran
sink	bak	sofa	sofa
stove	kompor	table	meja
television	televisi	toilet	kamar kecil
tool	perkakas	tub	bak mandi
wall	dinding	washing machine	mesin cuci
window	jendela		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	sapu	brush	sikat
bucket	keranjang	to clean	membersihkan
to dust	mengelap	mop	pengepel
to mop	mengepel	to organize	mengorganisasi
rag	kain lap	sponge	spons
to sweep	menyapu	to vacuum	menghisap debu
vacuum	vakum	to wash	mencuci

Home Types

apartment	apartemen	condominium	kondominium
first floor	lantai satu	ground floor	lantai dasar
high–rise	gedung pecakar langit	house	rumah
mobile home	rumah bergerak	second floor	lantai dua
town house	rumah perkotaan		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	berani	enthusiastic	antusias
friendly	bersahabat	fun	menyenangkan
happy	bahagia	intelligent	cerdas
joke	lelucon	kind	baik
lazy	malas	mean	jahat
native	pribumi	nice (friendly)	ramah
normal	normal	outgoing	mudah bergaul
patient	sabar	pride	sombong
rich	kaya	sad	sedih
selfish	egois	serious	serius
shy	malu	smile	senyum
strange	aneh	tall	tinggi
wealth	kaya		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	timur	north	utara
northeast	timur laut	northwest	barat laut
south	selatan	southeast	tenggara
southwest	barat daya	west	barat

Continents

Africa	Afrika	Antarctica	Antartika
Asia	Asia	Australia	Australia
continent	benua	Europe	Eropa
North America	Amerika Utara	South America	Amerika Selatan

Places in Town

airport	bandara	bakery	toko roti
bank	bank	barber shop	tukang pangkas rambut
bus station	stasiun bis	church	gereja
city hall	balai kota	drug store	toko obat
dry cleaners	penatu kering	gas station	pompa bensin
grocery store	toserba	hospital	rumah sakit
hotel	hotel	laundromat	penatu
library	perpustakaan	mall	mal
market	pasar	park	taman
pharmacy	apotek	police station	kantor polisi
post office	kantor pos	restaurant	restoran
salon	salon	school	sekolah
station	stasiun	store	toko
train station	stasiun kereta api		

City Features

alley	gang	avenue	jalan raya
bridge	jembatan	building	gedung
city	kota	country	negara
downtown	dalam kota	drive	menyopir
freeway	jalan tol	highway	jalan layang
hometown	kampung halaman	intersection	persimpangan
office	kantor	railroad tracks	rel kereta api
road	jalan	route	rute
sidewalk	trotoar	sign (traffic)	tanda lalu lintas
store	toko	street	jalan
town	kota	traffic light	lampu merah
village	desa		

Banking

account (bank)	rekening	ATM	ATM
bill	tagihan	to charge	mengenakan biaya
check	cek	credit card	kartu kredit
debit card	kartu debit	deposit	deposito
savings	tabungan	withdrawal	penarikan

Laundry

automatic	otomatis	coin	koin
dryer	pengering	dryer sheet	kain pengering
to fold	melipat	laundry	cucian
laundry soap	sabun cuci	washer	pencuci

Post Office

envelope	amplop	letter	surat
mail	surat	to mail	mengirim surat
mailbox	kotak surat	package	paket
post card	kartu pos	postal code	kode pos
to send (something)	mengirim	stamp	prangko

Transportation Terms

airplane	pesawat terbang	to arrive	tiba
bicycle	sepeda	boat	kapal
bus	bis	car	mobil
to change trains	berganti kereta	to depart	berangkat
to drive	menyopir	fuel	bahan bakar
hurry	buru–buru	map	peta
motorcycle	sepeda motor	non–smoking	dilarang merokok
one–way	satu arah	to ride	menumpang
round trip	pulang pergi	ship	kapal
smoking	merokok	street car	mobil jalanan
subway	kereta bawah tanah	to take a bus	naik bis
taxi	taksi	ticket	tiket
train	kereta api	to transfer	pindah
trip	perjalanan	van	mobil gerbong
vehicle	kendaraan	wheel	roda
wreck	kecelakaan		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	akte kelahiran	certificate	akte
citizen	warga negara	citizenship	kewarganegaraan
civil	sipil	community	masyarakat
court	pengadilan	driver’s license	surat izin mengemudi (SIM)
flag	bendera	government	pemerintahan
immigrant	imigran	international	internasional
law	hukum	nationality	kebangsaan
notarization	pengesahan notaris	passport	paspor
permit	izin	policeman	polisi
society	lembaga	title	gelar
to vote	memberi suara		

Nature

Weather

air	udara	blizzard	badai salju
to blow	berhembus	bright	cerah
cloud	awan	cold (temperature)	dingin
cool	sejuk	earthquake	gempa bumi
flood	banjir	fog	kabut
hail	hujan es	heat	panas
hot	panas	humidity	kelembaban
hurricane	badai	lightning	halilintar
rain	hujan	to rain	hujan turun
snow	salju	to snow	bersalju
storm	badai	sunshine	matahari terbit
temperature	suhu	thunder	guntur
to thunder	mengguntur	thunderstorm	petir
tornado	angin taufan	warm	hangat
weather	cuaca	wind	angin

Seasons

autumn	musim gugur	fall (season)	musim gugur
spring	musim semi	summer	musim panas
winter	musim dingin		

Land Animals

animal	binatang	bird	burung
cat	kucing	chicken	ayam
cow	sapi	dog	anjing
duck	bebek	elephant	gajah
goat	kambing	horse	kuda
lion	singa	monkey	monyet
pig	babi	rat	tikus
sheep	domba	snake	ular
tiger	harimau		

Water Animals

crab	kepiting	fish	ikan
shark	hiu	shrimp	udang
starfish	bintang laut	turtle	kura–kura
whale	ikan paus		

Insects and Bugs

ant	semut	bee	tawon
butterfly	kupu–kupu	cockroach	kecoa
flea	kutu	fly	lalat
insect	serangga	ladybug	kutu rambut
lice	kepinding	mosquito	nyamuk
spider	laba–laba		

Geographical Features

beach	pantai	coast	pantai
deep	dalam	desert	gurun
dirt	tanah berlumpur	field	tanah luas
flat	datar	forest	hutan
hill	bukit	island	pulau
lake	danau	land	tanah
mountain	gunung	ocean	lautan
pond	telaga	river	sungai
rock	batu	sand	pasir
sea	laut	sky	langit
stream	anak sungai	valley	lembah
wood	hutan kayu		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	ceri	daisy	bunga aster
flower	bunga	leaf	daun
lily	bunga lili	maple	maple
oak	jati	palm	palem
pansy	bunga pansy	pine	cemara
to plant	menanam	rose	mawar
seed	biji	sunflower	bunga matahari
tulip	tulip		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	sarjana	college	perguruan tinggi
degree	gelar	elementary school	sekolah dasar
exam	ujian	grade	nilai
grade level	kelas	high school	SMA
major	jurusan utama	middle school	SMP
minor	jurusan tambahan	pre–school	prasekolah
student	pelajar	teacher	guru
technical college	sekolah tinggi teknik	university	universitas

School Subjects and Majors

art	seni	business	bisnis
computer science	ilmu komputer	engineering	teknik mesin
English	Bahasa Inggris	foreign language	bahasa asing
humanities	kemanusiaan	law	hukum
mathematics	matematika	medicine(subject)	farmasi
music	musik	psychology	psikologi
science	sains		

Work Terms

application	aplikasi	to apply (for a job)	melamar
career	karier	company	perusahaan
education	pendidikan	employee	karyawan
employer	majikan	to fire	memecat
full–time	penuh–waktu	to hire	mempekerjakan
internet	internet	internship	jabatan
interview	wawancara	job	pekerjaan
to lay off	merumahkan	part–time	paruh–waktu
position	posisi	to quit	berhenti
resume	surat lamaran	skill	keterampilan
unemployment	pengangguran	wage	gaji

Work Professions

administrator	administrator	businessman	pengusaha
computer programmer	programer komputer	doctor	dokter
electrician	tukang listrik	engineer	insinyur
farmer	petani	lawyer	pengacara
mechanic	mekanik	profession	profesi
scientist	ilmuwan	teacher	guru

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	menggigit	bottle	botol
bowl	panci	breakfast	sarapan
to chew	mengunyah	cup	mangkuk
dinner	makan malam	to drink	minum
to eat	makan	fork	garpu
glass	gelas	hunger	lapar
knife	pisau	lunch	makan siang
plate	piring	spoon	sendok
supper	makan malam	to swallow	menelan
sweet	manis	thirst	haus

Beverages

beer	bir	beverage	minuman
coffee	kopi	juice	jus
milk	susu	soda	soda
tea	teh	water	air
wine	anggur		

Meats

bacon	daging babi asin	chicken	ayam
fish	ikan	ground beef	daging sapi giling
ham	ham	hot dog	hot dog
meat	daging	pork	daging babi
sausage	sosis	steak	daging panggang
turkey	kalkun		

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	apel	banana	pisang
broccoli	brokoli	carrot	wortel
corn	jagung	fruit	buah
grapes	anggur	lettuce	selada
onion	bawang merah	orange (fruit)	jeruk
peach	persik	pear	pear
peas	kacang polong	pineapple	nanas
potato	kentang	tomato	tomat
vegetable	sayur		

Dairy

butter	mentega	cheese	keju
cream (food)	krim	milk	susu
yogurt	yoghurt		

Grains

barley	sejenis gandum	bread	roti
corn	jagung	grain	gandum
oats	kepingan gandum	rice	beras
wheat	gandum		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	kue	candy bar	permen batangan
chocolate	coklat	cookie	biskuit
ice cream	es krim	nut	kacang
pie	pia	popcorn	brondong jagung
potato chips	keripik kentang	pudding	puding

Entrees

casserole	kaserol	cereal	sereal
eggs	telur	french fries	kentang goreng
fried chicken	ayam goreng	lasagna	lasanya
mashed potatoes	kentang lumat	meatloaf	daging gumpal
pancake	kue dadar	pasta	pasta
pizza	pizza	salad	salad
sandwich	sandwich	soup	sop
spaghetti	spaghetti	toast	panggang
waffle	wafel		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	kayu manis	egg	telur
flour	tepung	garlic	bawang putih
honey	madu	ingredient	kandungan
jam	selai	ketchup	saus
mayonnaise	mayones	mustard	moster
oil (cooking)	minyak goreng	oregano	oregano
peanut butter	selai kacang	pepper	lada
salsa	salsa	salt	garam
seasoning	penyedap	sugar	gula
vanilla	vanili		

Cooking Terms

to boil	merebus	bowl	panci
box	kotak	can	kaleng
can opener	pembuka kaleng	to cook	memasak
crack	memecahkan	to cut	memotong
edge	pinggir	fat	lemak
measuring cup	mangkuk pengukur	measuring spoon	sendok pengukur
to mix	mencampur	pan	loyang
pot	pot	to pour	menuangkan
steam	kukus	to stir	mengaduk
strainer	saringan	wire whisk	pengaduk kawat

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big (adjective)	besar	extra large	ukuran XL
large	besar	long (length)	panjang
loose	longgar	medium	ukuran sedang
size	ukuran	small	kecil
tight	ketat		

Clothing Terms

belt	sabuk	blouse	blus
boots	sepatu bot	bra	beha
to change clothes	mengganti pakaian	coat	jas
collar	kerah	cotton	katun
dress	pakaian	dress shoes	sepatu resmi
to fit	mencocokkan	garments	garmen
to get dressed	berpakaian	jeans	jin
laces	tali sepatu	leather	kulit
nylons	nilon	pajamas	piyama
pants	celana	pocket	saku
to put on	mengenakan	sandals	sandal
shirt	kemeja	shoe	sepatu
shorts	celana pendek	silk	sutra
skirt	rok	slacks	celana
sleeve	lengan	slip	sandal jepit
slippers	sandal jepit	socks	kaus kaki
suit	jaket	suit coat	jaket
sweat pants	celana penghangat	sweater	sweater
to take off	melepas	tennis shoes	sepatu tenis
tie	dasi	to try on	mencoba
t–shirt	kaus oblong	to wear	mengenakan
wool	wol		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	tas gendong	bag	tas gendong
belt	sabuk	bracelet	gelang
briefcase	kopor	earrings	anting–anting
glasses	kacamata	gloves	sarung tangan
hat	topi	necklace	kalung
purse	tas jinjing	ring	cincin
scarf	selendang	sunglasses	kacamata hitam
tie	dasi	umbrella	payung
wallet	dompet	watch	jam

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Ateis	Baptist	Baptis
Buddhist	Budha	Catholic	Katolik
Christian	Kristen	Evangelical	Evangelis
Hindu	Hindu	Islamic	Islam
Jehovah's Witness	Saksi Yehovah	Jewish	Agama Yahudi
Lutheran	Lutheran	Methodist	Metodis
Mormon	Mormon	Muslim	Muslim
Pentecostal	Pantekosta	Presbyterian	Presbiterian
Protestant	Protestan	Seventh Day Adventist	Advent Hari Ketujuh

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	baptisan	bar mitzvah	salah satu ritual Agama Yahudi
burial	penguburan	cemetery	pekuburan
communion	komuni	conference	konferensi
confession	pengakuan	confirmation	penetapan
family home evening	malam keluarga	fireside	api unggun
funeral	pemakaman	marriage	pernikahan
meeting	pertemuan	ordination	penahbisan
priesthood	imamat	Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan
sacrament	sakramen	sealing	pemeteraian
Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua	setting apart	penetapan
social	kegiatan	Sunday School	Sekolah Minggu
wedding	perkawinan		

Religious Leaders

bishop	uskup	deacon	diaken
minister	pendeta	pastor	pastor
pope	paus	priest	pendeta
rabbi	rabi	reformer	reformis

Religious People

Aaron	Harun	Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Budha	Confucius	Konghucu
Elijah	Elia	Enoch	Henokh
Enos	Enos	Ether	Eter
Eve	Hawa	Helaman	Helaman
Jacob	Yakub	James	Yakobus
Jarom	Yarom	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Job	Ayub	John	Yohanes
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Judas Iscariot	Yudas Iskariot	Lamanites	Bangsa Laman
Luke	Lukas	Malachi	Maleakhi

Mark	Markus	Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria	Matthew	Matius
Melchizedek	Melkisedek	Messiah	Mesias
Mohammed	Muhammad	Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni	Moses	Musa
Mosiah	Mosia	Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Bangsa Nefi	Noah	Nuh
Omni	Omni	Paul	Paulus
Peter	Petrus	Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilatus
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	anggota yang aktif	assistant	asisten
bishop	uskup	branch president	presiden cabang
brother (family)	brother	companion	rekan
contact	kontak	counselor	penasihat
district leader	pemimpin distrik	Elder (calling)	Penatua
high councilor	dewan tinggi	home teacher	pengajar ke rumah
investigator	simpatisan	leader	pemimpin
less active member	anggota yang tidak aktif	member	anggota
mission president	presiden misi	missionary	misionaris
new convert	anggota yang baru dipertobat-kan	new member	anggota baru
patriarch	bapa bangsa	pioneer	pionir
president	presiden	secretary	sekretaris
seer	pelihat	Sister (title)	Sister
speaker	penceramah	stake president	presiden wilayah
teacher	guru	visiting teacher	pengajar berkunjung
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi lingkungan	ward missionary	misionaris lingkungan
zone leader	pemimpiin daerah		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betlehem	chapel	gereja
Garden of Eden	Taman Eden	Gethsemane	Getsemani
Israel	Israel	Jerusalem	Yerusalem
Sacred Grove	Hutan Kudus	stake center	pusat wilayah
temple	bait suci	visitor’s center	pusat pengunjung

Baptismal Interview

abortion	aborsi	activity	kegiatan
to be baptized	dibaptiskan	to be ready	menjadi siap
to be willing	bersedia	to believe	percaya
chastity	kemurnian akhlak	church	gereja
commandment	perintah	to commit (commitment)	bertekad
covenant	perjanjian	to covenant	membuat perjanjian
crime	kejahatan	faithful	beriman
Father	Bapa	gospel	Injil
gospel standards	standar Injil	homosexual	homoseksual

Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
legal	sah	to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
marriage	pernikahan	membership	keanggotaan
to obey	mematuhi	parole	bebas bersyarat dari penjara
to partake	mengambil	to participate	berpartisipasi
past	masa lalu	probation	percobaan
prophet	nabi	Redeemer	Penebus
relationship	hubungan	to repent	bertobat
Sabbath	hari Sabat	sacrament	sakramen
Savior	Juruselamat	serious	serius
service	pelayanan	sexual	seksual
sin	dosa	Son	Putra
to strive	berupaya	to take upon oneself	mengambil bagi diri
tithing	persepuluhan	transgressions	pelanggaran
to understand	memahami	Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	lagi	almost	hampir
already	sudah	always	selalu
finally	akhirnya	never	tidak pernah
often	sering	probably	mungkin
rarely	jarang	sometimes	kadang–kadang
suddenly	tiba–tiba	today	hari ini
tomorrow	besok	usually	biasanya
yesterday	kemarin		

Comparatives

better	lebih baik	bigger	lebih besar
greater	lebih besar	higher	lebih tinggi
larger	lebih luas	lower	lebih rendah
shorter	lebih pendek	smaller	lebih kecil
stronger	lebih kuat	weaker	lebih lemah
worse	lebih rendah		

Directions

about (approximately)	sekitar	across	di seberang
behind	di belakang	between	di antara
facing	menghadap	in	dalam
in front of	di depan	later	kemudian
left	kiri	near	dekat
next to	di sebelah	now	sekarang
on (on top)	di atas	over	di atas
right (direction)	kanan	straight ahead	lurus terus
to	ke	toward	ke arah
under	di bawah	until	hingga

Common Verbs

to be	menjadi	to be able to	mampu untuk
could	dapat	to cover	menutupi
to do	melakukan	to get	mendapatkan
to go	pergi	to have	mempunyai
to have to	harus	to help	membantu
to make	membuat	to need	membutuhkan
to say	mengatakan	to shake	menyalami
should	hendaknya	to shout	berteriak
to tell	memberi tahu	to trade	menjual
to want	menginginkan	to wish	berharap
would	akan		

Other Common Terms

crowd	keramaian	easy	mudah
exact	persis	flat	datar
future	masa depan	grammar	tata bahasa
hard	sulit	if	jika
intense	tegang	luck	beruntung
no	tidak	not	bukan
of	dari	or	atau
own	memiliki	piece	potongan
pressure	tekanan	rather	agak
ready	siap	same	sama
so	jadi	soon	segera
sorry	maaf	space	ruang
than	daripada	there are	ada
there is	ada	thing	benda
this	ini	though	meskipun
too (also)	juga	too (much)	terlalu
unless	kecuali	well	baik
whole	utuh	yes	ya

Prepositions

above	di atas	according to	sesuai dengan
after	setelah	against	terhadap
along	sepanjang	among	di antara
around	sekitar	as soon as	sesegera
before	sebelum	below	di bawah
between	di antara	by	oleh
down	di bawah	during	selama
except	kecuali	for	untuk
forward	ke depan	from	dari
front	depan	here	di sini
inside	di dalam	instead of	daripada
into	ke dalam	off	mati
on (on top)	di atas	on (turn on the light)	nyala
opposite	lawan	out	luar
outside	di luar	since	sejak
thanks to	terima kasih kepada	there	di sana
up	atas	which	yang mana
with	dengan	without	tanpa

Conjunctions

although	walau pun	and	dan
because	karena	besides	selain itu
but	tetapi		

Subject Pronouns

he	dia	I	saya
it	itu	pronoun	kata ganti
she	dia	they	mereka
we (exclusive)	kami	we (inclusive)	kita
you (plural)	kalian	you (singular)	Anda

Quantifiers

a	sebuah	all	semua
both	kedua–duanya	couple (measurement)	sepasang
dozen	selusin	each	masing–masing
every (each)	setiap	few	sedikit
half	setengah	many	banyak
most	kebanyakan	much	banyak
none	tidak ada	only	hanya
pair	sepasang	several	beberapa
some	beberapa		

Question Words

how (question)	bagaimana	how long	berapa lama
how much	berapa banyak	what	apa
when (question)	kapan	where	di mana
who	siapa	why	mengapa

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	keras	narrow	sempit
really	sungguh	rough	kasar
round	bulat	sharp	tajam
slow	pelan	smooth	halus
soft	lembut	terrible	buruk
very	sangat	wet	basah

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

number	nomor	zero	nol
one	satu	two	dua
three	tiga	four	empat
five	lima	six	enam
seven	tujuh	eight	delapan
nine	sembilan	ten	sepuluh
eleven	sebelas	twelve	dua belas
thirteen	tiga belas	fourteen	empat belas
fifteen	lima belas	sixteen	enam belas
seventeen	tujuh belas	eighteen	delapan belas
nineteen	sembilan belas	twenty	dua puluh

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	dua puluh	thirty	tiga puluh
forty	empat puluh	fifty	lima puluh
sixty	enam puluh	seventy	tujuh puluh
eighty	delapan puluh	ninety	sembilan puluh
hundred	seratus	thousand	seribu
million	juta	billion	milyar
trillion	trilyun		

Numbers, Ordinal

first	pertama	second	kedua
third	ketiga	fourth	keempat
fifth	kelima	sixth	keenam
seventh	ketujuh	eighth	kedelapan
ninth	kesembilan	tenth	kesepuluh
eleventh	kesebelas		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Monday	Senin	Tuesday	Selasa
Wednesday	Rabu	Thursday	Kamis
Friday	Jumat	Saturday	Sabtu
Sunday	Hari Minggu		

Months of the Year

January	Januari	February	Februari
March	Maret	April	April
May	Mei	June	Juni
July	Juli	August	Agustus
September	September	October	Oktober
November	November	December	Desember

Colors

Colors

black	hitam	blue	biru
brown	coklat	color	warna
gray	abu–abu	green	hijau
orange (color)	oranye	purple	ungu
red	merah	white	putih
yellow	kuning		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	area	companionship (team)	kerekanan
conference	konferensi	culture	budaya
district	distrik	lesson	pelajaran
message	pesan	mission	misi
mission field	ladang misi	representative	wakil
rule	peraturan	volunteer	sukarelawan
zone	daerah		

Missionary Objects

battery	baterai	camera	kamera
cassette tape	kaset	chap stick	pelembab bibir
film	film	journal	jurnal

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	menghadiri bait suci	choir practice	latihan paduan suara
church	gereja	companionship study	pembelajaran kerekanan
devotional	kebaktian	district meeting	pertemuan distrik
to do laundry	mencuci pakaian	to exercise (sports)	berolahraga
fireside	api unggun	to laugh	tertawa
to learn	belajar	lesson	pelajaran
to open	membuka	personal study	pembelajaran pribadi
personal time	waktu pribadi	preparation day	hari persiapan
to prepare	mempersiapkan	to repeat	mengulangi
role play	permainan peran	service	pelayanan
to shut	menutup	to sing	bernyanyi
to teach	mengajar	teaching	ajaran
testimony meeting	pertemuan kesaksian	to write	menulis

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	bel	book (regular)	buku
chair	kursi	chalk	kapur
chalkboard	papan tulis	clock	jam
desk	meja	dictionary	kamus
door	pintu	eraser	penghapus
notebook	buku catatan	paper	kertas
pen	bolpen	pencil	pensil
picture	gambar	scriptures	tulisan suci
seat	tempat duduk	table	meja
window	jendela		

MTC People

assistant to the president	asisten presiden	branch president	presiden cabang
companion	rekan	district leader	pemimpin distrik
district president	presiden distrik	mission president	presiden misi
missionary	misionaris	MTC president	presiden PPM
teacher	guru		

Places in the MTC

bathroom	kamar mandi	building	gedung
cafeteria	kafetaria	classroom	ruang kelas
dormitory	asrama	gym	gedung olahraga

TALL Lab

button	tombol	chair	kursi
to choose	memilih	to click the computer mouse	mengklik mouse komputer
computer	komputer	desk	meja
to finish	menyelesaikan	headset	headset
keyboard	keyboard	to learn	belajar
lesson	pelajaran	to listen	mendengar
microphone	mikrofon	mouse	mouse
phrase	frasa	to read	membaca
to review	meninjau	to sit	duduk
to speak	berbicara	to test	menguji
to type	mengetik		

a	sebuah
Aaron	Harun
Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun
ability	kemampuan
abortion	aborsi
about	tentang
about (approximately)	sekitar
above	di atas
Abraham	Abraham
abstinence	pantangan
abundantly	berkelimpahan
abuse	penyalahgunaan
to accept	menerima
accident	kecelakaan
to accomplish	mencapai
accordance	selaras
according to	sesuai dengan
account (bank)	rekening
account (story)	kisah
accountability	pertanggungjawaban
to achieve	mencapai
achy	meriang
to acknowledge	mengetahui
across	di seberang
to act	bertindak
act	bertindak
action	tindakan
active	aktif
active member	anggota yang aktif
activity	kegiatan
actor	bintang film
Adam	Adam
to adapt	menyesuaikan
to address	menyebut
address	alamat
to adjust	mengatur
to administer (to perform)	melaksanakan
to administer (to serve)	melayani
administrator	administrator
adopted	diadopsi
adult	dewasa
adultery	perzinaan
adversary	musuh
afraid	takut
Africa	Afrika
after	setelah
after shave	pelembab setelah bercukur
afternoon (early)	siang
afternoon (late)	sore
again	lagi
against	terhadap
age	umur
agency	hak pilihan
agreement	persetujuan
air	udara
airplane	pesawat terbang
airport	bandara

aisle	gang
alcohol	alkohol
all	semua
allergies	alergi
alley	gang
to allow	memungkinkan
Alma	Alma
almost	hampir
alone	sendiri
along	sepanjang
aloud	dengan keras
already	sudah
although	walau pun
always	selalu
ambulance	ambulans
amen	amin
America	Amerika
among	di antara
amount	jumlah
ancestor	leluhur
anchor	sauh
ancient	kuno
and	dan
angel	malaikat
anger	marah
animal	binatang
ankle	pergelangan kaki
to announce	mengumumkan
announcements	pengumuman
to anoint	mengurapi
anointing	pengurapan
another	satu lagi
to answer	menjawab
answer	jawaban
ant	semut
Antarctica	Antartika
antibiotic	antibiotik
any	apa pun
any kind	bentuk apa pun
any setting	di mana saja
any time	kapan saja
anyone	seseorang
apartment	apartemen
to apologize	meminta maaf
apostasy	kemurtadan
apostle	rasul
to appear	menampakkan diri
appearance	penampakan diri
apple	apel
application	aplikasi
to apply (for a job)	melamar
to apply (to use)	menerapkan
appointment	janji
to appreciate	menghargai
appropriate	pantas
April	April
area	area

arm	lengan
around	sekitar
to arrive	tiba
art	seni
as soon as	sesegera
Asia	Asia
to ask (a question)	bertanya
to ask (for something)	meminta
to ask (to plead)	memohon
aspirin	aspirin
assignment	tugas
to assist	membantu
assistant	asisten
assistant to the president	asisten presiden
assurance	kepastian
astray	tersesat
at	di seberang
Atheist	Ateis
ATM	ATM
to atone	menebus
Atonement	Kurban Tebusan
to attack	menyerang
to attend	menghadiri
to attend the temple	menghadiri bait suci
to attend tithing settlement	menghadiri pemberesan persepuluhan
attic	loteng
August	Agustus
aunt	tante
Australia	Australia
authority	wewenang
authorized	diwenangkan
automatic	otomatis
autumn	musim gugur
auxiliary	organisasi pelengkap
available	tersedia
avenue	jalan raya
to avoid	menghindari
aware	menyadari
awful	mengerikan
baby	bayi
bachelor's degree	sarjana
back	kembali
back (body)	punggung
backpack	tas gendong
bacon	daging babi asin
bad	jelek
bag	tas gendong
bakery	toko roti
ball	bola
ballet	balet
banana	pisang
band	band
bandage	perban
bank	bank
baptism	baptisan
baptismal candidates	orang–orang yang akan dibaptis
baptismal covenants	perjanjian baptisan
baptismal service	pertemuan pembaptisan
Baptist	Baptis
to baptize	membaptiskan
baptized	dibaptiskan
bar mitzvah	salah satu ritual Agama Yahudi
barber shop	tukang pangkas rambut
barley	sejenis gandum
baseball	bisbol
basement	lantai bawah tanah
basketball	bola basket
to bathe	mandi
bathroom	kamar mandi
battery	baterai
to be	menjadi
to be able to	mampu untuk
to be baptized	dibaptiskan
to be counseled	dinasihati
to be located	terletak
to be ready	menjadi siap
to be used	digunakan
to be willing	bersedia
beach	pantai
to bear	memberikan
to bear testimony	memberikan kesaksian
beauty	kecantikan
because	karena
to become	menjadi
bed	tempat tidur
bedroom	kamar tidur
bee	tawon
beer	bir
before	sebelum
to befriend	menemani
to begin	memulai
behavior	perilaku
behind	di belakang
belief	kepercayaan
to believe	percaya
bell	bel
to belong	menjadi milik
beloved	terkasih
below	di bawah
belt	sabuk
to bend	menekukkan
benefit	manfaat
besides	selain itu
best	terbaik
Bethlehem	Betlehem
better	lebih baik
between	di antara
beverage	minuman
Bible	Alkitab
bicycle	sepeda
big (adjective)	besar

big (older sibling)	kakak
bigger	lebih besar
bike	sepeda
to bike	bersepeda
biking	bersepeda
bill	tagihan
billion	milyar
binding	mengikat
bird	burung
birth	kelahiran
birth certificate	akte kelahiran
birthday	ulang tahun
bishop	uskup
bishopric	keuskupan
to bite	menggigit
black	hitam
to bleed	berdarah
to bless	memberkati
blessed	diberkati
blessing	berkat
blind	buta
blizzard	badai salju
block	blok
blood	darah
blouse	blus
to blow	berhembus
blue	biru
blush	perona pipi
boat	kapal
body	tubuh
to boil	merebus
bone	tulang
book (regular)	buku
book (scripture)	kitab
Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
boots	sepatu bot
born	lahir
born again	dilahirkan kembali
both	kedua–duanya
bottle	botol
bottom	di bawah
bowl	panci
box	kotak
boy	anak lelaki
bra	beha
bracelet	gelang
brain	otak
branch president	presiden cabang
brass	kuningan
bread	roti
to break	melanggar
breakfast	sarapan
bridge	jembatan
briefcase	kopor
bright	cerah
to bring	mendatangkan
to bring forth	membawa

broccoli	brokoli
broom	sapu
brother (family)	brother
brother (family)	saudara laki–laki
Brother (title)	Brother
brother–in–law	ipar laki–laki
brown	coklat
to brush	menyikat
brush	sikat
bucket	keranjang
Buddha	Budha
Buddhist	Budha
to build	membangun
building	gedung
to burden	membebani
burden	beban
burial	penguburan
burn	panas dalam
bus	bis
bus station	stasiun bis
business	bisnis
businessman	pengusaha
busy	sibuk
but	tetapi
butter	mentega
butterfly	kupu–kupu
button	tombol
to buy	membeli
by	oleh
cabinet	kabinet
cafeteria	kafetaria
cake	kue
to call (duty)	memanggil
to call (on the phone)	menelepon
called	dipanggil
calling	pemanggilan
calm	tenang
camera	kamera
camping	berkemah
can	kaleng
can opener	pembuka kaleng
to cancel	membatalkan
candy bar	permen batangan
car	mobil
card	kartu
to care	memelihara
care	memelihara
to care for	memelihara
career	karier
careful	cermat
careless	ceroboh
carpet	karpet
carrot	wortel
to carry	membawa
cash	tunai
casserole	kaserol
cassette tape	kaset

cast out	diusir
cat	kucing
Catholic	Katolik
to cause	menyebabkan
cavity	karang gigi
ceiling	langit–langit
to celebrate	merayakan
celestial	selestial
cemetery	pekuburan
center	pusat
central	pusat
century	abad
cereal	sereal
ceremony	upacara
certificate	akte
chair	kursi
chalk	kapur
chalkboard	papan tulis
challenge	tantangan
to challenge	menantang
change	mengubah
to change	mengubah
to change clothes	mengganti pakaian
to change trains	berganti kereta
changing	berubah
chap stick	pelembab bibir
chapel	gereja
chapter	pasal
character	sifat
to charge	mengenakan biaya
charity	kasih murni
chart	bagan
chastity	kemurnian akhlak
cheap	murah
to check	memeriksa
check	cek
cheek	pipi
cheese	keju
cherry	ceri
chest	dada
to chew	mengunyah
chicken	ayam
chicken pox	cacar air
child	anak
children	anak–anak
chills	menggigil
chin	dagu
chocolate	coklat
choice	pilihan
choir	paduan suara
choir practice	latihan paduan suara
to choose	memilih
chorister	pemimpin lagu
chosen	dipilih
Christ	Kristus
Christian	Kristen
Christmas	Natal
Christmas tree	pohon Natal
Christ–like	seperti Kristus
church	gereja
Church headquarters	kantor pusat Gereja
church leaders	para pemimpin Gereja
church members	para anggota gereja
church services	pelayanan gereja
cinnamon	kayu manis
circle of friends	lingkungan teman–teman
citizen	warga negara
citizenship	kewarganegaraan
city	kota
city hall	balai kota
civil	sipil
to claim	mengaku
class	kelas
classroom	ruang kelas
to clean	membersihkan
clean	bersih
to cleanse	membersihkan
clear	jelas
clerk	juru tulis
to click the computer mouse	mengklik mouse komputer
climbing	mendaki gunung
clippers	pemotong kuku
clock	jam
close (distance)	dekat
to close (door)	menutup
close (door)	tutup
to close (to end)	mengakhiri
closer	lebih dekat
closet	kakus
clothes	pakaian
cloud	awan
coast	pantai
coat	jas
cockroach	kecoa
coffee	kopi
coin	koin
cold (sickness)	pilek
cold (temperature)	dingin
collar	kerah
collecting	mengoleksi
college	perguruan tinggi
color	warna
to comb	menyisir
comb	sisir
to come	datang
to come back	kembali
to come by	mampir
comfort	penghiburan
to comfort	menghibur
to command	memerintahkan
commandment	perintah
comment	komentar
commercial activities	kegiatan komersial
commissioned	dengan kuasa

to commit (commitment)	bertekad
to commit (to do)	melakukan
to commit sin	berbuat dosa
commitment	tekad
commonly	secara umum
to communicate	berkomunikasi
communion	komuni
community	masyarakat
companion	rekan
companionship (Holy Ghost)	penemanan
companionship (team)	kerekanan
companionship study	pembelajaran kerekanan
company	perusahaan
to compare	membandingkan
compatible	cocok
complete	mutlak
to complete (to fill)	mengisi
to complete (to finish)	menyelesaikan
complex	rumit
computer	komputer
computer games	permainan komputer
computer programmer	programer komputer
computer science	ilmu komputer
concern	keraguan
concert	konser
condition	keadaan
conditioner	kondisioner
condominium	kondominium
to conduct	melaksanakan
to confer	menganugerahkan
conference	konferensi
to confess	mengakui
confession	pengakuan
confidence (assurance)	keyakinan
confidence (in self)	kepercayaan diri
confidential	rahasia
to confirm (laying of hands)	menetapkan
to confirm (make firm)	meneguhkan
to confirm (to make sure)	memastikan
confirmation	penetapan
confirmed	ditetapkan
confirmed a member of the Church	ditetapkan sebagai anggota Gereja
to conflict with	konflik dengan
Confucius	Konghucu
confused	bingung
confusion	kebingungan
congratulations	selamat
congregation	jemaat
to conquer	mengatasi
consecrated	dikuduskan
consecutive	berturut–turut
consequence	akibat
consistently	secara konsisten
constant	terus–menerus
to contact	menghubungi
contact	kontak

to contain	berisi
content	isi
continent	benua
continuation	kelanjutan
to continue	terus
to contribute	berkontribusi
contribution	kontribusi
contrite	penuh sesal
to control	mengendalikan
conversion	pertobatan
convert	orang yang bertobat
to cook	memasak
cookie	biskuit
cooking	memasak
cool	sejuk
corn	jagung
cornerstone	batu penjuru
to correct	memperbaiki
correct	benar
corrupted	menyimpang
to cost	harga
cost	biaya
cotton	katun
cough	batuk
to cough	batuk
cough drop	obat batuk
could	dapat
council	dewan
counsel	nasihat
counselor	penasihat
counter	meja dapur
country	negara
countryside	desa
couple (measurement)	sepasang
couple(people)	pasangan
courage	berani
court	pengadilan
cousin	sepupu
to covenant	membuat perjanjian
covenant	perjanjian
covenants	perjanjian
to cover	menutupi
to covet	mengingini
cow	sapi
co–worker	teman kerja
crab	kepiting
crack	memecahkan
to crash	patah
cream (food)	krim
cream (medicine)	salep
to create	menciptakan
credit card	kartu kredit
crime	kejahatan
cross	salib
crowd	keramaian
to crucify	menyalibkan
to cry	menangis

culture	budaya
cup	mangkuk
cupboard	lemari
curtains	gorden
to cut	memotong
daily	setiap hari
daisy	bunga aster
dancing	menari
danger	bahaya
darkness	kegelapan
date	tanggal
daughter	putri
day	hari
deacon	diaken
dead	meninggal
deaf	tuli
dealings	hubungan
death	kematian
debit card	kartu debit
deceased	orang yang telah meninggal
December	Desember
to decide	memutuskan
decision	keputusan
to declare	menyatakan
decorations	dekorasi
deed	tindakan
deep	dalam
degree	gelar
to delight	menyukai
demands of justice	tuntutan keadilan
dentist	dokter gigi
to deny	menyangkal
deodorant	deodoran
to depart	berangkat
department	departemen
to depend	bergantung
deposit	deposito
depressed	tertekan
to describe (an experience)	melukiskan
to describe (to explain)	menjelaskan
desert	gurun
to desire	menginginkan
desire	keinginan
desk	meja
to destroy	menghancurkan
to determine	memutuskan
to develop	mengembangkan
devil	iblis
devotional	kebaktian
dictionary	kamus
to die	mati
different	berbeda
difficult	sulit
diligently	dengan tekun
dining room	ruang makan
dinner	makan malam
to direct (direction)	mengarahkan
to direct (to lead)	memimpin
direction (guidance)	bimbingan
direction (instruction)	petunjuk
directions	arah
dirt	tanah berlumpur
disappointed	kecewa
disbelief	ketidakpercayaan
disciple	murid
to discuss	membahas
disease	penyakit
dishes	piring
dishwasher	alat pencuci piring
disobedience	ketidakpatuhan
to disobey	tidak mematuhi
dispensation	masa kelegaan
distance	jarak
to distinguish	membedakan
to distort	mengubah
distorted	berubah
district	distrik
district leader	pemimpin distrik
district meeting	pertemuan distrik
district president	presiden distrik
divine	ilahi
divorced	bercerai
dizzy	pusing
to do	melakukan
to do laundry	mencuci pakaian
doctor	dokter
doctrine	ajaran
Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
dog	anjing
dollar	dolar
to donate	menyumbang
donation	sumbangan
donation slip	slip sumbangan
door	pintu
dormitory	asrama
dosage	dosis
doubt	keraguan
down	di bawah
downstairs	di bawah
downtown	dalam kota
dozen	selusin
to draw attention	menarik perhatian
drawer	laci
dream	mimpi
dress	pakaian
dress shoes	sepatu resmi
dresser	lemari
drink	minum
to drink	minum
drive	menyopir
to drive	menyopir
driver's license	surat izin mengemudi (SIM)
drop	obat tetes
drug	obat–obatan

drug store	toko obat
drums	drum
dry cleaners	penatu kering
dryer	pengering
dryer sheet	kain pengering
duck	bebek
during	selama
to dust	mengelap
duty	tugas
to dwell	tinggal
each	masing–masing
ear	telinga
early	lebih awal
to earn	mendapatkan
earrings	anting–anting
earth	bumi
earthquake	gempa bumi
east	timur
Easter	Paskah
easy	mudah
to eat	makan
Eden	Eden
edge	pinggir
education	pendidikan
effort	upaya
egg	telur
eggs	telur
eight	delapan
eighteen	delapan belas
eighth	kedelapan
eighty	delapan puluh
elbow	siku
Elder (calling)	Penatua
Elder (missionary)	Elder
electrician	tukang listrik
elementary school	sekolah dasar
elephant	gajah
eleven	sebelas
eleventh	kesebelas
Elijah	Elia
to eliminate	menghapus
emergency	gawat darurat
employee	karyawan
employer	majikan
empty	kosong
to enable	memungkinkan
to encourage (to invite)	mengimbau
to encourage (to support)	mendorong
encouragement	dorongan
end	akhir
to end	mengakhiri
to endeavor	berusaha
endowed	menerima endowmen
endowment	endowmen
to endure	bertahan
enemy	musuh
energy	tenaga

engaged	bertunangan
engine	mesin
engineer	insinyur
engineering	teknik mesin
English	Bahasa Inggris
to enjoy	menikmati
Enoch	Henokh
Enos	Enos
enough	cukup
to ensure	memastikan
to enter	memasuki
enthusiastic	antusias
envelope	amplop
equal	setara
eraser	penghapus
essential	penting
to establish	menegakkan
eternal	kekal
eternal life	kehidupan kekal
eternally	secara kekal
eternity	kekekalan
Ether	Eter
Europe	Eropa
Evangelical	Evangelis
Eve	Hawa
evening	malam
everlasting	kekal
every (each)	setiap
every (object)	segala
every (person)	semua
every other day	setiap dua hari
everyone	semua orang
everywhere	di mana pun
evidence	bukti
evil (adjective)	jahat
evil (description)	yang jahat
evil (noun)	kejahatan
exact	persis
exaltation	permuliaan
exam	ujian
example (objects)	contoh
example (person)	teladan
excellent	bagus sekali
except	kecuali
to exchange	menukar
excitement	kehebohan
exercise	olahraga
to exercise (e.g. faith)	menjalankan
to exercise (sports)	berolahraga
to exercise faith	menjalankan iman
to exert	mengerahkan
exodus	keluaran
to expect	mengharapkan
expensive	mahal
experience	pengalaman
to experience	mengalami
to explain	menjelaskan

to express	menyatakan
to extend	menyampaikan
extended family	keluarga besar
extra large	ukuran XL
eye	mata
eye shadow	celak mata
eyeliner	penggaris mata
to face	menghadapi
facing	menghadap
to fail	gagal
faith	iman
faithful	beriman
faithfully	dengan setia
faithfulness	kesetiaan
Fall (action)	Kejatuhan
fall (season)	musim gugur
to fall short	melemah
false	salah
family	keluarga
family history	sejarah keluarga
family home evening	malam keluarga
family–centered activities	kegiatan yang berpusat pada keluarga
far	jauh
farmer	petani
to fast	berpuasa
fast	puasa
fast offering	persembahan puasa
fasting	puasa
fat	lemak
Father	Bapa
father	ayah
Father in Heaven	Bapa di Surga
Father's Day	Hari Ayah
father–in–law	ayah mertua
favorite	favorit
fear	ketakutan
to feast	mengenyangkan
February	Februari
to feel	merasa
feeling	perasaan
to fellowship	menemani
female	wanita
fence	pagar
fever	demam
few	sedikit
fidelity	kesetiaan
field	tanah luas
fifteen	lima belas
fifth	kelima
fifty	lima puluh
to fill	mengisi
film	film
finally	akhirnya
financial	keuangan
to find	menemukan
to find out	mencari tahu

finger	jari
to finish	menyelesaikan
to fire	memecat
fireside	api unggun
firm	teguh
first	pertama
first floor	lantai satu
First Presidency	Presidensi Utama
fish	ikan
to fit	mencocokkan
five	lima
flag	bendera
flat	datar
flea	kutu
flesh	daging
flood	banjir
floor	lantai
floss	floss
flour	tepung
flower	bunga
flu	flu
flute	flute
fly	lalat
fog	kabut
to fold	melipat
to follow	mengikuti
following	berikut
to follow–up	menindaklanjuti
food	makanan
foot	kaki
football (American)	bola kaki
football (soccer)	sepak bola
for	untuk
forbidden	terlarang
forehead	dahi
foreign language	bahasa asing
forest	hutan
forever	selamanya
to forgive	mengampuni
forgiven	diampuni
forgiveness	pengampunan
forgotten	lupa
fork	garpu
form	bentuk
forty	empat puluh
forward	ke depan
foundation (make–up)	alas bedak
foundation(base)	landasan
four	empat
fourteen	empat belas
fourth	keempat
free	bebas
free time	waktu luang
freed	dibebaskan
freedom	kebebasan
freeway	jalan tol
freezer	lemari es

french fries	kentang goreng
fresh	yang baru
Friday	Jumat
fried chicken	ayam goreng
friend	teman
friendly	bersahabat
from	dari
front	depan
fruit	buah
frustrated	frustrasi
fuel	bahan bakar
to fulfill	memenuhi
full name	nama lengkap
full–time	penuh–waktu
fulness	kegenapan
fun	menyenangkan
funeral	pemakaman
furniture	perabotan
future	masa depan
to gain	memperoleh
gallon	galon
game	permainan
garage	garasi
garden	taman
Garden of Eden	Taman Eden
garlic	bawang putih
garments	garmen
gas station	pompa bensin
gel	gel
genealogy	silsilah
generous	murah hati
gentle	lembut
to get	mendapatkan
to get a haircut	cukur rambut
to get dressed	berpakaian
to get to know	berkenalan
Gethsemane	Getsemani
gift	karunia
gift (present)	hadiah
gift of the Holy Ghost	karunia Roh Kudus
girl	gadis
to give	memberikan
to give in	menyerah pada
to give up (something)	meninggalkan
to give up (to lose hope)	putus asa
to give up something	berhenti melakukan sesuatu
glass	gelas
glasses	kacamata
glorified	dimuliakan
glory	kemuliaan
gloves	sarung tangan
to go	pergi
goal	gol
goat	kambing
God	Allah
godly sorrow	kedukaan yang ilahi
God–given	yang diberikan Allah
gold plates	lemping–lemping emas
golfing	golf
good	baik
good afternoon	selamat sore
good evening (common)	selamat malam
good evening (uncommon)	selamat petang
good morning	selamat pagi
gospel	Injil
gospel standards	standar Injil
government	pemerintahan
grace	kasih karunia
grade	nilai
grade level	kelas
grain	gandum
gram	gram
grammar	tata bahasa
grandchild	cucu
granddaughter	cucu perempuan
grandfather	kakek
grandmother	nenek
grandparents	kakek nenek
grandson	cucu laki–laki
grapes	anggur
grass	rumput
grateful	bersyukur
gratitude	rasa syukur
grave	kubur
graven image	patung yang menyerupai apa pun
gray	abu–abu
great (big)	besar
great (wonderful)	hebat
greater	lebih besar
great–grandchild	cicit
great–grandparents	buyut
green	hijau
grocery shopping	belanja kebutuhan
grocery store	toserba
ground beef	daging sapi giling
ground floor	lantai dasar
group	kelompok
grove of trees	hutan pepohonan
to grow	tumbuh
to grow closer	bertambah dekat
to grow up	tumbuh
growth	pertumbuhan
to guarantee	menjamin
guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing
guilt	bersalah
guitar	gitar
gums	gusi
gym	gedung olahraga
habit	kebiasaan
hail	hujan es
hair	rambut
hair brush	sisir

hairspray	semprotan rambut
half	setengah
hall	aula
Halloween	Halloween
ham	ham
hammer	palu
hand	tangan
hands	tangan
to happen	terjadi
happiness	kebahagiaan
happy	bahagia
Happy New Year	Selamat Tahun Baru
hard	sulit
harmful	berbahaya
harmony	keselarasan
hat	topi
to hate	membenci
to have	mempunyai
to have fun	bersenang–senang
to have to	harus
he	dia
head	kepala
headache	sakit kepala
headset	headset
to heal	menyembuhkan
healed	disembuhkan
healing	penyembuhan
health	kesehatan
healthy	sehat
to hear	mendengar
hearing	pendengaran
heart	hati
heart (body organ)	jantung
heat	panas
heaven	surga
Heavenly Father	Bapa Surgawi
heavy	berat
heel	tumit
height	tinggi badan
Helaman	Helaman
hell	neraka
hello	halo
help	bantuan
to help	membantu
helpful	bermanfaat
her	dia
here	di sini
hi	hai
hidden	tersembunyi
high councilor	dewan tinggi
high school	SMA
higher	lebih tinggi
highest	tertinggi
highway	jalan layang
high–rise	gedung pecakar langit
hiking	mendaki gunung
hill	bukit

Hindu	Hindu
to hire	mempekerjakan
his	dia
history	sejarah
to hit	memukul
hobby	hobi
to hold	memegang
holder	pemegang
holiday	hari libur
holy	kudus
Holy Bible	Alkitab
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
holy scripture	tulisan suci
home	rumah
home teacher	pengajar ke rumah
hometown	kampung halaman
homosexual	homoseksual
honest	jujur
honestly	dengan jujur
honey	madu
to honor	menghormati
honor	hormati
honorable	terhormat
to hope	berharap
hope	harapan
horn	terompet
horse	kuda
hospital	rumah sakit
hot	panas
hot dog	hot dog
hotel	hotel
hour (hour)	jam
house	rumah
how (description)	betapa
how (question)	bagaimana
how long	berapa lama
how much	berapa banyak
how often	berapa sering
humanities	kemanusiaan
humidity	kelembaban
humility	kerendahan hati
hundred	seratus
hunger	lapar
hurricane	badai
hurry	buru–buru
to hurt	luka
husband	suami
hymn	nyanyian rohani
I	saya
ice cream	es krim
idea	gagasan
ideal	ideal
if	jika
to ignore	mengabaikan
ill	sakit
image	rupa
immediate family	keluarga dekat

to immerse	mencelupkan
immersion	pencelupan
immigrant	imigran
immortal	baka
immortality	kebakaan
imperfect	tidak sempurna
importance	kepentingan
important	penting
to improve	bertambah baik
in	dalam
in front of	di depan
in the evening	di malam hari
in the morning	di pagi hari
to include	mencakup
income	pendapatan
increase	penghasilan
Independence Day	Hari Kemerdekaan
individual	pribadi
infinite	tak terbatas
to influence	memengaruhi
influence	pengaruh
ingredient	kandungan
inhabitants	penduduk
innocence	kenaifan
insect	serangga
inside	di dalam
inspiration	ilham
instead of	daripada
instruction	petunjuk
instrument	alat musik
intelligent	cerdas
intense	tegang
intent	maksud
interest	minat
interested	tertarik
interesting	menarik
international	internasional
internet	internet
internship	jabatan
to interpret	menafsirkan
intersection	persimpangan
interview	wawancara
to interview	mewawancarai
into	ke dalam
to introduce	memperkenalkan
investigator	simpatisan
invitation	ajakan
to invite	mengajak
iron	setrika
Islamic	Islam
island	pulau
Israel	Israel
it	itu
Jacob	Yakub
jam	selai
James	Yakobus
January	Januari

Jarom	Yarom
jeans	jin
Jehovah's Witness	Saksi Yehovah
Jerusalem	Yerusalem
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Jewish	Agama Yahudi
job	pekerjaan
Job	Ayub
John	Yohanes
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	bergabung
joint	sendi
joke	lelucon
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	jurnal
joy	sukacita
Judas Iscariot	Yudas Iskariot
judge	hakim
to judge	menghakimi
judged	dihakimi
judgment	penghakiman
juice	jus
July	Juli
June	Juni
justice	keadilan
to keep (to watch)	menjaga
to keep (a promise)	menepati
to keep (to endure)	mempertahankan
to keep (to obey)	mematuhi
to keep (to watch)	menjaga
to keep from	mencegah
ketchup	saus
keyboard	keyboard
keys	kunci–kunci
keystone	batu kunci
to kick	menendang
to kill	membunuh
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilometer
kind	baik
kingdom	kerajaan
Kingdom of God	Kerajaan Allah
to kiss	mencium
kitchen	dapur
knee	lutut
to kneel	berlutut
knees	lutut
knife	pisau
to know (someone)	mengenal
to know (something)	mengetahui
to know someone	mengenal seseorang
knowledge	pengetahuan
labor	pekerjaan
laces	tali sepatu
ladybug	kutu rambut

lake	danau
Lamanites	Bangsa Laman
lamp	lampu
land	tanah
large	besar
larger	lebih luas
lasagna	lasanya
last	terakhir
last days	zaman akhir
lasting	abadi
lasting happiness	kebahagiaan abadi
late	terlambat
later	kemudian
Latter–day Saint	Orang Suci Zaman Akhir
to laugh	tertawa
laundromat	penatu
laundry	cucian
laundry room	ruang mencuci
laundry soap	sabun cuci
law	hukum
law of chastity	hukum kemurnian akhlak
lawn	halaman rumput
lawyer	pengacara
to lay	membaringkan
to lay (hands)	menumpangkan
to lay off	merumahkan
laying on of hands	penumpangan tangan
lazy	malas
to lead (directs)	menuntun
to lead (to guide)	memimpin
leader	pemimpin
leaf	daun
to learn	belajar
leather	kulit
to leave a message	meninggalkan pesan
left	kiri
leg	betis
legal	sah
lesbian	lesbian
less active member	anggota yang tidak aktif
lesson	pelajaran
letter	surat
lettuce	selada
library	perpustakaan
lice	kepinding
to lie	berdusta
life	kehidupan
to lift	mengangkat
light	terang
lightning	halilintar
to like (enjoy)	menyukai
to like (liken)	mempersamakan
lily	bunga lili
to limit	membatasi
lion	singa
lip liner	penggaris bibir
lips	bibir

lipstick	lipstik
list	daftar
to listen	mendengar
liter	liter
little	kecil
to live (eg. the Gospel)	menjalankan
to live (to exist)	hidup
to live (to reside)	tinggal
living	yang hidup
living prophet	nabi yang hidup
living room	ruang tamu
local	setempat
lock	kunci
long (length)	panjang
long (time)	lama
to look at	melihat
to look for	mencari
loose	longgar
Lord	Tuhan
to lose	hilang
lost	hilang
lotion	losion
loud	keras
love	kasih
to love	mengasihi
loving	mengasihi
lower	lebih rendah
lowest	terendah
loyalty	loyalitas
luck	beruntung
Luke	Lukas
lunch	makan siang
lung	paru–paru
Lutheran	Lutheran
machine	mesin
magazine	majalah
to mail	mengirim surat
mail	surat
mailbox	kotak surat
main	utama
to maintain	memelihara
major	jurusan utama
to make	membuat
to make sure	memastikan
makeup	dandanan
Malachi	Maleakhi
male	pria
mall	mal
man (male)	pria
man (mankind)	manusia
mankind	umat manusia
many	banyak
map	peta
maple	maple
March	Maret
marital	perkawinan
Mark	Markus

market	pasar
marriage	pernikahan
married	menikah
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria
mascara	maskara
mashed potatoes	kentang lumat
master	Tuhan
match	pertandingan
material	materi
mathematics	matematika
Matthew	Matius
May	Mei
mayonnaise	mayones
meal	makanan
mean	jahat
to mean	berarti
meaning	arti
meaningful	berarti
measles	campak
measuring cup	mangkuk pengukur
measuring spoon	sendok pengukur
meat	daging
meatloaf	daging gumpal
mechanic	mekanik
media	media
medicine (drug)	obat
medicine(subject)	farmasi
medium	ukuran sedang
to meet	bertemu
to meet a challenge	menghadapi tantangan
to meet needs	memenuhi kebutuhan
meeting	pertemuan
meetinghouse	gedung pertemuan
Melchizedek	Melkisedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek
member	anggota
membership	keanggotaan
Memorial Day	Hari Pahlawan
merciful	belas kasihan
mercy	belas kasihan
Merry Christmas	Selamat Natal
message	pesan
messenger	utusan
Messiah	Mesias
meter	meter
Methodist	Metodis
microphone	mikrofon
microwave	microwave
middle school	SMP
mile	mil
milk	susu
million	juta
mind	pikiran
minister	pendeta
ministry	pelayanan
minor	jurusan tambahan

minute	menit
miracle	mukjizat
mirror	cermin
misinformation	kekeliruan informasi
Miss	Nona
to miss (a person)	rindu
to miss (something)	kehilangan
mission	misi
mission conference	konferensi misi
mission field	ladang misi
mission president	presiden misi
missionary	misionaris
missionary work	pekerjaan misionaris
mistake	kesalahan
to mix	mencampur
mobile home	rumah bergerak
modest	sopan
Mohammed	Muhammad
Monday	Senin
money	uang
monkey	monyet
month	bulan
moon	bulan
mop	pengepel
to mop	mengepel
moral	moral
more fully	dengan lebih sempurna
Mormon	Mormon
morning	pagi
Moroni	Moroni
mortal	fana
mortality	kefanaan
Moses	Musa
Mosiah	Mosia
mosquito	nyamuk
most	kebanyakan
mother	ibu
Mother's Day	Hari Ibu
mother–in–law	ibu mertua
motorcycle	sepeda motor
mountain	gunung
mouse	mouse
mouth	mulut
to move	menggerakkan
movie	film
Mr.	Tuan
Mrs.	Nyonya
Ms.	Nona
MTC president	presiden PPM
much	banyak
museum	museum
music	musik
Muslim	Muslim
mustard	moster
nail	paku
name	nama
narrow	sempit

nationality	kebangsaan
native	pribumi
nature (characteristic)	sifat
nature (outdorrs)	alam
nauseated	mual
near	dekat
necessary	yang diperlukan
necessities	kebutuhan
neck	leher
necklace	kalung
need	kebutuhan
to need	membutuhkan
needle	jarum suntik
needs	kebutuhan
needy	yang membutuhkan
neighbor	tetangga
nephew	keponakan laki–laki
Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Bangsa Nefi
never	tidak pernah
new	baru
new convert	anggota yang baru dipertobat-kan
new member	anggota baru
New Testament	Perjanjian Baru
New Years	Tahun Baru
newspaper	surat kabar
next	berikutnya
next to	di sebelah
next week	minggu depan
nice (friendly)	ramah
nice (happy)	senang
niece	keponakan perempuan
night	malam
nine	sembilan
nineteen	sembilan belas
ninety	sembilan puluh
ninth	kesembilan
no	tidak
Noah	Nuh
nobody	tidak seorang pun
noise	suara
none	tidak ada
non–smoking	dilarang merokok
noon	siang
normal	normal
north	utara
North America	Amerika Utara
northeast	timur laut
northwest	barat laut
nose	hidung
not	bukan
notarization	pengesahan notaris
note	not
notebook	buku catatan
to notice	memperhatikan
November	November

now	sekarang
number	nomor
nurse	perawat
nurture	mengasuh
nut	kacang
nylons	nilon
oak	jati
oats	kepingan gandum
obedience	kepatuhan
obedient	patuh
to obey	mematuhi
obligation	kewajiban
obstacle	penghalang
to obtain	memperoleh
ocean	lautan
October	Oktober
of	dari
off	mati
to offer	menyampaikan
to offer	menawarkan
to offer	mengucapkan
to offer	mempersembahkan
offering	persembahan
office	kantor
often	sering
oil	minyak
oil (cooking)	minyak goreng
ointment	balsem
old	umur
Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama
older	kakak
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on	di
on (on top)	di atas
on (turn on the light)	nyala
on sale	obral
on time	tepat waktu
once a week	sekali seminggu
one	satu
one (person)	satu orang
one another	saling
one–way	satu arah
onion	bawang merah
only	hanya
to open	membuka
opening	pembukaan
openly	secara terbuka
opera	opera
opportunity	kesempatan
opposite	lawan
opposition	pertentangan
or	atau
orange (color)	oranye
orange (fruit)	jeruk
orchestra	orkestra
to ordain	menahbiskan

ordained	ditetapkan
order	ketertiban
ordinance	tata cara
ordination	penahbisan
oregano	oregano
organ	organ
organist	pemain organ
organization	organisasi
to organize	mengorganisasi
other	lainnya
others	orang lain
ourselves	diri kita
out	luar
outgoing	mudah bergaul
outside	di luar
outward	lahiriah
oven	oven
over	di atas
to overcome	mengatasi
to overwhelm	kewalahan
own	memiliki
package	paket
page	halaman
pain	rasa sakit
pair	sepasang
pajamas	piyama
palm	palem
pan	loyang
pancake	kue dadar
pansy	bunga pansy
pants	celana
paper	kertas
paradise	firdaus
parasites	parasit
parent	orang tua
parents	orang tua
park	taman
parole	bebas bersyarat dari penjara
part	bagian
to partake	mengambil
to participate	berpartisipasi
partner	pasangan
party	pesta
part–time	paruh–waktu
to pass	menyeberang
passage	bagian
passport	paspor
past	masa lalu
pasta	pasta
pastor	pastor
path	jalan
patience	kesabaran
patient	sabar
patiently	dengan sabar
patriarch	bapa bangsa
pattern	pola
pattern of living	pola hidup

Paul	Paulus
to pay	membayar
payment	pembayaran
peace (adjective)	damai
peace (noun)	kedamaian
peace of conscience	kedamaian sanubari
peaceful	penuh kedamaian
peach	persik
peanut butter	selai kacang
pear	pear
Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga
peas	kacang polong
pedigree	silsilah
pen	bolpen
penalty	hukuman
pencil	pensil
Pentecostal	Pantekosta
people	orang–orang
pepper	lada
to perfect	menyempurnakan
perfect	sempurna
perfectly	dengan sempurna
to perform	melaksanakan
period	masa
permanently	selamanya
permission	izin
permit	izin
persecuted	menganiaya
person	orang
personal	pribadi
personal study	pembelajaran pribadi
personal time	waktu pribadi
personality	kepribadian
personally	kepribadian
Peter	Petrus
pharmacy	apotek
phrase	frasa
physical	jasmani
physical body	tubuh jasmani
physically	secara jasmani
pianist	pemain piano
piano	piano
picture	gambar
pie	pia
piece	potongan
pig	babi
pill	pil
pine	cemara
pineapple	nanas
pioneer	pionir
pizza	pizza
to place	menempatkan
place	tempat
to place hands	menumpangkan tangan
to place under obligation	menempatkan di bawah kewajiban
plan	rencana

plan of happiness	rencana kebahagiaan
to plant	menanam
plate	piring
play	main
to play	memainkan
to play (an instrument)	memainkan
to plead	memohon
please	mohon
pleasure	menyenangkan
to plug	menutup
pneumonia	pneumonia
pocket	saku
to point out	menunjukkan
police station	kantor polisi
policeman	polisi
political process	proses politik
pond	telaga
to ponder	merenungkan
Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilatus
poor	miskin
popcorn	brondong jagung
pope	paus
pore	pori
pork	daging babi
pornography	pornografi
position	posisi
to possess	memiliki
possibility	kemungkinan
possible	mungkin
post card	kartu pos
post office	kantor pos
postal code	kode pos
posterity	keturunan
to postpone	menunda
pot	pot
potato	kentang
potato chips	keripik kentang
pound	pon
to pour	menuangkan
power	kuasa
powerful	kuat
to practice	latihan
to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa
to preach	mengkhotbahkan
precious	berharga
pregnant	hamil
prelude	pembuka
preparation day	hari persiapan
to prepare	mempersiapkan
Presbyterian	Presbiterian
prescription	resep
presence	hadirat
to preside	memimpin
president	presiden
presiding	mengetuai
Presiding Bishopric	Keuskupan Ketua

pressure	tekanan
to prevent	mencegah
pre–earth	pradunia
pre–school	prasekolah
price	harga
pride	sombong
priest	pendeta
priesthood	imamat
priesthood authority	wewenang imamat
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat
Primary	Pratama
principle	asas
priority	prioritas
prison	penjara
private	pribadi
private (hidden)	tersembunyi
privately	secara pribadi
privilege	hak istimewa
probably	mungkin
probation	percobaan
problem	masalah
process	proses
procreative power	kuasa prokreasi
profession	profesi
program	program
to progress	maju
progress	kemajuan
progression	kemajuan
to prohibit	melarang
to promise	menjanjikan
promise (noun)	janji
promised	dijanjikan
pronoun	kata ganti
proper	sah
prophecy	nubuat
prophet	nabi
to proselyte	mencari jiwa
protection	perlindungan
to protest	memprotes
protestant	protestan
Protestant	Protestan
to prove	membuktikan
to provide	menyediakan
psychology	psikologi
publicly	secara terbuka
pudding	puding
to pull	menarik
pulpit	mimbar
punishment	hukuman
to purchase	membeli
purchase	pembelian
pure	murni
purity	kemurnian
purple	ungu
purpose	tujuan
purse	tas jinjing
to put on	mengenakan

to put on makeup	bersolek
to qualify	memenuhi syarat
quality	sifat
quest	upaya
question	pertanyaan
quiet	tenang
to quit	berhenti
quorum	kuorum
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul
rabbi	rabi
race	balap
radio	radio
rag	kain lap
railroad tracks	rel kereta api
rain	hujan
to rain	hujan turun
raised	dibesarkan
rarely	jarang
rat	tikus
rather	agak
razor	pisau silet
to reach	mencapai
to reach (contact)	menghubungi
to reach out	menggapai
to read	membaca
reading	membaca
ready	siap
real intent	maksud yang sungguh–sungguh
to realize	menyadari
really	sungguh
reason	alasan
rebirth	kelahiran kembali
reborn	dilahirkan kembali
to receive	menerima
to recognize (to confess)	mengakui
to recognize (to notice)	mengenali
to recognize (to realize)	menyadari
recommend	rekomendasi
to recommit	bertekad kembali
to record	mencatat
record	catatan
recreational pursuits	kesenangan rekreasi
red	merah
redeemed	ditebus
Redeemer	Penebus
redemption	penebusan
referral	referal
reflection	cerminan
to reform	mereformasi
reformer	reformis
to refrain	menahan diri
refrigerator	kulkas
regularly	secara teratur
to reject	menolak
relations	hubungan
relationship	hubungan
relative	kerabat
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan
religion	agama
religious	keagamaan
to rely	bersandar
to rely on	bersandar
to remain	tetap
to remember	mengingat
to remind	mengingatkan
reminder	pengingat
remission of sins	pengampunan dosa
remorse	penyesalan
to render service	memberikan pelayanan
to renew	memperbarui
renewed	diperbarui
to repeat	mengulangi
to repent	bertobat
repentance	pertobatan
to represent (someone)	mewakili
to represent (symbol)	melambangkan
representative	wakil
to require	mengharapkan
to resist	menolak
to resolve	menghilangkan
respect	rasa hormat
responsibility	tanggung jawab
responsible	bertanggung jawab
to rest	beristirahat
restaurant	restoran
restitution	penggantian kerugian
restoration	pemulihan
to restore	memulihkan
restored	dipulihkan
restored church	gereja yang dipulihkan
result	hasil
resume	surat lamaran
resurrected	dibangkitkan
resurrection	kebangkitan
to retain	mempertahankan
to return	kembali
to reunite	mempersatukan kembali
reunited	dipersatukan kembali
to reveal	mewahyukan
revealed word	kata yang diwahyukan
revelation	wahyu
reverence	khidmat
to review	meninjau
to reward	mengganjar
reward	ganjaran
rice	beras
rich	kaya
to ride	menumpang
right (correct)	yang benar
right (direction)	kanan
righteous	saleh
righteousness	kesalehan
rightfully	secara sah

ring	cincin
to rise	bangkit
river	sungai
road	jalan
to rob	merampok
rock	batu
role	peran
role play	permainan peran
roof	atap
room	ruangan
rope	tali
rose	mawar
rough	kasar
round	bulat
round trip	pulang pergi
route	rute
rule	peraturan
to run	berlari
running	lari
runny nose	hidung meler
Sabbath	hari Sabat
Sabbath day	hari Sabat
sacrament	sakramen
sacrament meeting	pertemuan sakramen
sacred	kudus
Sacred Grove	Hutan Kudus
sacrifice	pengorbanan
to sacrifice	berkurban
sad	sedih
safety	keamanan
saint	orang suci
salad	salad
salon	salon
salsa	salsa
salt	garam
salvation	keselamatan
same	sama
to sanctify	mempersucikan
sand	pasir
sandals	sandal
sandwich	sandwich
Santa Claus	Sinterklas
Satan	Setan
to satisfy	memuaskan
Saturday	Sabtu
sausage	sosis
to save	menyimpan
saving	penyelamatan
savings	tabungan
Savior	Juruselamat
to say	mengatakan
scale	timbangan
scarf	selendang
schedule	jadwal
school	sekolah
science	sains
scientist	ilmuwan
scissors	gunting
screw	sekrup
scripture	tulisan suci
scriptures	tulisan suci
sea	laut
to seal	memeteraikan
sealed	dimeteraikan
sealing	pemeteraian
to search	mencari
seasoning	penyedap
seat	tempat duduk
second	kedua
Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua
second floor	lantai dua
secretary	sekretaris
section	bagian
security	keamanan
to see	melihat
seed	biji
to seek	mencari
seer	pelihat
selfish	egois
selfless	tidak mementingkan diri
self–control	pengendalian diri
to send (someone)	mengutus
to send (something)	mengirim
sense	indra
to separate	memisahkan
separated	dipisahkan
September	September
serious	serius
servant	hamba
to serve	melayani
service	pelayanan
to set	menetapkan
set apart	ditetapkan
to set apart	menetapkan
to set aside	menetapkan
setting apart	penetapan
seven	tujuh
seventeen	tujuh belas
seventh	ketujuh
Seventh Day Adventist	Advent Hari Ketujuh
seventy	tujuh puluh
several	beberapa
sexual	seksual
to shake	menyalami
shame	malu
shampoo	sampo
to share	membagikan
shark	hiu
sharp	tajam
to shave	bercukur
shaving cream	krim untuk bercukur
she	dia
to shed for	dicurahkan bagi
sheep	domba

shelf	laci
ship	kapal
shirt	kemeja
shoe	sepatu
to shop	berbelanja
shopping	berbelanja
short (height)	pendek
short (length)	singkat
shorter	lebih pendek
shorts	celana pendek
shot	suntik
should	hendaknya
shoulder	pundak
to shout	berteriak
to show	menunjukkan
shower	pancuran
to shower	mandi
shrimp	udang
to shut	menutup
shy	malu
sibling	saudara kandung
sick	sakit
sickness	penyakit
side	samping
sidewalk	trotoar
sight	penglihatan nyata
sign	tanda
sign (traffic)	tanda lalu lintas
silk	sutra
simple	sederhana
sin	dosa
to sin	berdosa
since	sejak
sincere	tulus
sincerely	dengan tulus
sinful	berdosa
to sing	bernyanyi
single	lajang
sink	bak
sinless	tidak berdosa
sister	saudara perempuan
sister (family)	sister
Sister (title)	Sister
sister–in–law	ipar perempuan
to sit	duduk
six	enam
sixteen	enam belas
sixth	keenam
sixty	enam puluh
size	ukuran
skiing	ski
skill	keterampilan
skin	kulit
skirt	rok
sky	langit
slacks	celana
to sleep	tidur
sleeve	lengan
slip	sandal jepit
slippers	sandal jepit
slow	pelan
small	kecil
smaller	lebih kecil
smell	bau
to smell	mencium
smile	senyum
smoking	merokok
smooth	halus
snake	ular
to sneeze	bersin
snow	salju
to snow	bersalju
so	jadi
soap	sabun
soccer	sepak bola
social	kegiatan
society	lembaga
socks	kaus kaki
soda	soda
sofa	sofa
soft	lembut
softball	sofbol
solemn	khidmat
some	beberapa
someday	suatu hari
sometimes	kadang–kadang
son	putra
Son	Putra
son–in–law	menantu laki–laki
soon	segera
sore	sakit
sore throat	sakit tenggorokan
sorrow	kedukaan
sorry	maaf
sound	suara
soup	sop
source	sumber
south	selatan
South America	Amerika Selatan
southeast	tenggara
southwest	barat daya
space	ruang
spaghetti	spaghetti
to speak	berbicara
to speak (e.g. in church)	berceramah
speaker	penceramah
special	khusus
specific	tertentu
speech	perkataan
to spend	membelanjakan
spider	laba–laba
spirit	roh
Spirit	Roh
spirit of service	semangat pelayanan

spirit of thanksgiving	semangat rasa syukur
Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spirit of worship	semangat peribadatan
spirit world	dunia roh
spiritual	rohani
spiritually	secara rohani
sponge	spons
spoon	sendok
sport	olahraga
sporting activities	kegiatan olahraga
spouse	pasangan
spring	musim semi
stairs	tangga
stake center	pusat wilayah
stake president	presiden wilayah
stamp	prangko
to stand	berdiri
standard	standar
standard works	kitab–kitab standar
star	bintang
starfish	bintang laut
to start	memulai
state	keadaan
to state	menyatakan
station	stasiun
to stay	tetap
steak	daging panggang
to steal	mencuri
steam	kukus
step	langkah
step–brother	saudara tiri
step–daughter	anak perempuan tiri
step–father	ayah tiri
step–mother	ibu tiri
step–sister	saudara perempuan tiri
step–son	anak tiri
still, small voice	suara yang halus dan lembut
to stir	mengaduk
stomach	perut
to stop	berhenti
stoplight	lampu merah
store	toko
storm	badai
story	kisah
stove	kompor
straight ahead	lurus terus
strainer	saringan
strait and narrow path	jalan yang lurus dan sempit
strange	aneh
stream	anak sungai
street	jalan
street car	mobil jalanan
strength	kekuatan
to strengthen	memperkuat
strengthened	diperkuat
strict	ketat
strictly	ketat

to strive	berupaya
strong	kuat
stronger	lebih kuat
student	pelajar
to study	mempelajari
stuffy nose	hidung mampet
subject	tunduk
to submit	tunduk
substance	bahan–bahan
subway	kereta bawah tanah
to succeed	berhasil
success	berhasil
successful	berhasil
successor	pengganti
suddenly	tiba–tiba
to suffer	menderita
suffering	penderitaan
sugar	gula
suggestion	saran
suit	jaket
suit coat	jaket
summer	musim panas
sun	matahari
Sunday	Hari Minggu
Sunday School	Sekolah Minggu
sunflower	bunga matahari
sunglasses	kacamata hitam
sunshine	matahari terbit
supper	makan malam
to support	mendukung
support	dukungan
surgery	pembedahan
sustained	didukung
to swallow	menelan
sweat pants	celana penghangat
sweater	sweater
to sweep	menyapu
sweet	manis
swept away	lenyap
to swim	berenang
swimming	renang
symbol	lambang
symptom	gejala
table	meja
to take (form of trasportation)	naik
to take (ride)	naik
to take (something)	mengambil
to take a bus	naik bis
to take off	melepas
to take upon	mengambil bagi
to take upon oneself	mengambil bagi diri
talent	talenta
to talk	berbicara
tall	tinggi
to taste	merasai
taste	rasa
taxi	taksi

tea	teh
to teach	mengajar
teacher	guru
teaching	ajaran
team	regu
technical college	sekolah tinggi teknik
teeth	gigi
telephone number	nomor telepon
telestial	telestial
television	televisi
to tell	memberi tahu
temperature	suhu
temple	bait suci
temple work	pekerjaan bait suci
temporal	jasmani
to tempt	menggoda
temptation	godaan
ten	sepuluh
Ten commandments	Sepuluh Perintah
tennis	tenis
tennis shoes	sepatu tenis
tenth	kesepuluh
tenth (one tenth)	sepersepuluh
terrestrial	terestrial
terrible	buruk
test	diuji
to test	menguji
testament	perjanjian
to testify	bersaksi
testimony	kesaksian
testimony meeting	pertemuan kesaksian
than	daripada
to thank	berterima kasih
thankful	bersyukur
thanks	terima kasih
thanks to	terima kasih kepada
Thanksgiving	Pesta Panen
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir
theater	teater
there	di sana
there are	ada
there is	ada
they	mereka
thick	tebal
thin	tipis
thing	benda
to think	berpikir
third	ketiga
thirst	haus
thirteen	tiga belas
thirty	tiga puluh
this	ini
though	meskipun
thought	pikiran
thousand	seribu
three	tiga

throat	tenggorokan
through	melalui
to throw	melempar
thumb	jempol
to thunder	mengguntur
thunder	guntur
thunderstorm	petir
Thursday	Kamis
ticket	tiket
tie	dasi
tiger	harimau
tight	ketat
time	jam
time (period)	waktu
tired	letih
tithe	persepuluhan
tithing	persepuluhan
tithing funds	dana persepuluhan
tithing settlement	pemberesan persepuluhan
title	gelar
to	ke
toast	panggang
tobacco	tembakau
today	hari ini
toe	jari kaki
together	bersama
toilet	kamar kecil
tomato	tomat
tomorrow	besok
tongue	lidah
tonight	malam ini
too (also)	juga
too (much)	terlalu
tool	perkakas
tooth	gigi
toothbrush	sikat gigi
toothpaste	pasta gigi
top	di atas
tornado	angin taufan
total	jumlah
to touch	menyentuh
tour	wisata
toward	ke arah
town	kota
town house	rumah perkotaan
to tract	menyusuri dari rumah ke rumah
to trade	menjual
traffic light	lampu merah
train	kereta api
train station	stasiun kereta api
to transfer	pindah
transformed	diubah
transgression	pelanggaran
transgressions	pelanggaran
to translate	menerjemahkan
to travel	jalan–jalan
traveling	jalan–jalan

to treat	memperlakukan
tree	pohon
trial	pencobaan
trillion	trilyun
to trim	memangkas
trip	perjalanan
triumph	kemenangan
trouble	kesusahan
true	benar
trumpet	trompet
trust	kepercayaan
to trust	percaya
truth	kebenaran
truthfulness	kebenaran
to try	mencoba
to try on	mencoba
tub	bak mandi
Tuesday	Selasa
tulip	tulip
turkey	kalkun
to turn	berputar
to turn away	berpaling dari
to turn left	belok kiri
to turn right	belok kanan
turtle	kura–kura
twelve	dua belas
twenty	dua puluh
twice a week	dua kali seminggu
two	dua
to type	mengetik
t–shirt	kaus oblong
umbrella	payung
unchanging	tak berubah
uncle	paman
unclean	tidak bersih
under	di bawah
to understand	memahami
understanding	pengertian
unemployment	pengangguran
unhappiness	ketidakbahagiaan
unhappy	tidak bahagia
to unite	bersatu
United States	Amerika Serikat
university	universitas
unless	kecuali
until	hingga
up	atas
uplifting	meneguhkan
upstairs	di atas
to use	menggunakan
usually	biasanya
vaccination	vaksinasi
vacuum	vakum
to vacuum	menghisap debu
valid	berlaku
valley	lembah
values	nilai–nilai

van	mobil gerbong
vanilla	vanili
vegetable	sayur
vehicle	kendaraan
verse	ayat
very	sangat
view	pandangan
village	desa
violin	biola
virtuous	hal yang bajik
vision	penglihatan
visit	mengunjungi
to visit	mengunjungi
visiting teacher	pengajar berkunjung
visitor's center	pusat pengunjung
visitors	pengunjung
vitamins	vitamin
voice	suara
volleyball	bola voli
voluntarily	secara sukarela
voluntary	sukarela
volunteer	sukarelawan
to vomit	muntah
to vote	memberi suara
vow	sumpah
waffle	wafel
wage	gaji
to wait	menunggu
to walk	berjalan kaki
wall	dinding
wallet	dompet
to want	menginginkan
war	perang
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi lingkungan
ward missionary	misionaris lingkungan
warm	hangat
to warn	memperingatkan
to wash	mencuci
washer	pencuci
washing machine	mesin cuci
watch	jam
water	air
way (direction)	jalan
way (how to)	cara
we (exclusive)	kami
we (inclusive)	kita
weak	lemah
weaker	lebih lemah
weakness	kelemahan
wealth	kaya
to wear	mengenakan
weather	cuaca
wedding	perkawinan
Wednesday	Rabu
week	minggu
weekly	mingguan
to weep	menangis

weight	berat badan
to welcome (people)	menyambut
to welcome (to accept)	menerima
well	baik
west	barat
wet	basah
whale	ikan paus
what	apa
wheat	gandum
wheel	roda
when (question)	kapan
when (statement)	ketika
where	di mana
which	yang mana
while	sementara
white	putih
who	siapa
whole	utuh
why	mengapa
wicked	jahat
widow	janda
wife	istri
will	kehendak
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	bersedia
willingness	kesediaan
wind	angin
window	jendela
wine	anggur
winter	musim dingin
wire whisk	pengaduk kawat
wisdom	kebijaksanaan
to wish	berharap
with	dengan
to withdraw	menarik
withdrawal	penarikan
to withhold	menahan
without	tanpa
witness	saksi
to witness	memberi kesaksian
woman	wanita
to wonder	bertanya–tanya
wonderful	luar biasa
wood	hutan kayu
wool	wol
word	firman
word of God	firman Allah
Word of Wisdom	Kata–Kata Bijaksana
work	pekerjaan
to work	bekerja
work (deeds)	perbuatan
world	dunia
worldwide	di seluruh dunia
worry	khawatir
worse	lebih rendah
worship	beribadat
to worship	beribadat
worthiness	kelayakan
worthy	layak
would	akan
wound	luka
wreck	kecelakaan
wrist	pergelangan tangan
to write	menulis
writings	tulisan
wrong	salah
x–ray	sinar–x
yard	halaman
year–end report	laporan akhir tahun
yellow	kuning
yes	ya
yesterday	kemarin
yogurt	yoghurt
you (plural)	kalian
you (singular)	Anda
young	muda
Young Men	Remaja Putra
Young Women	Remaja Putri
younger	adik
your	anda
zero	nol
zone	daerah
zone conference	konferensi daerah
zone leader	pemimpiin daerah

abad	century
abadi	lasting
aborsi	abortion
Abraham	Abraham
abu–abu	gray
ada	there is
ada	there are
Adam	Adam
adik	younger
administrator	administrator
Advent Hari Ketujuh	Seventh Day Adventist
Afrika	Africa
agak	rather
agama	religion
Agama Yahudi	Jewish
Agustus	August
air	water
ajakan	invitation
ajaran	doctrine
ajaran	teaching
Ajaran dan Perjanjian	Doctrine and Covenants
akan	would
akhir	end
akhirnya	finally
akibat	consequence
akte	certificate
akte kelahiran	birth certificate
aktif	active
alam	nature (outdorrs)
alamat	address
alas bedak	foundation (make–up)
alasan	reason
alat musik	instrument
alat pencuci piring	dishwasher
alergi	allergies
Alkitab	Bible
Alkitab	Holy Bible
alkohol	alcohol
Allah	God
Alma	Alma
ambulans	ambulance
Amerika	America
Amerika Selatan	South America
Amerika Serikat	United States
Amerika Utara	North America
amin	amen
amplop	envelope
anak	child
anak lelaki	boy
anak perempuan tiri	step–daughter
anak sungai	stream
anak tiri	step–son
anak–anak	children
Anda	you (singular)
anda	your
aneh	strange
anggota	member

anggota baru	new member
anggota yang aktif	active member
anggota yang baru dipertobat-kan	new convert
anggota yang tidak aktif	less active member
anggur	grapes
anggur	wine
angin	wind
angin taufan	tornado
anjing	dog
Antartika	Antarctica
antibiotik	antibiotic
anting–anting	earrings
antusias	enthusiastic
apa	what
apa pun	any
apartemen	apartment
apel	apple
api unggun	fireside
aplikasi	application
apotek	pharmacy
April	April
arah	directions
area	area
arti	meaning
asas	principle
Asia	Asia
asisten	assistant
asisten presiden	assistant to the president
aspirin	aspirin
asrama	dormitory
atap	roof
atas	up
atau	or
Ateis	Atheist
ATM	ATM
aula	hall
Australia	Australia
awan	cloud
ayah	father
ayah mertua	father–in–law
ayah tiri	step–father
ayam	chicken
ayam goreng	fried chicken
ayat	verse
Ayub	Job
babi	pig
badai	storm
badai	hurricane
badai salju	blizzard
bagaimana	how (question)
bagan	chart
bagian	section
bagian	part
bagian	passage
bagus sekali	excellent
bahagia	happy

bahan bakar	fuel
bahan–bahan	substance
bahasa asing	foreign language
Bahasa Inggris	English
bahaya	danger
baik	kind
baik	good
baik	well
bait suci	temple
bak	sink
bak mandi	tub
baka	immortal
balai kota	city hall
balap	race
balet	ballet
balsem	ointment
band	band
bandara	airport
bangkit	to rise
Bangsa Laman	Lamanites
Bangsa Nefi	Nephites
banjir	flood
bank	bank
bantuan	help
banyak	many
banyak	much
Bapa	Father
bapa bangsa	patriarch
Bapa di Surga	Father in Heaven
Bapa Surgawi	Heavenly Father
Baptis	Baptist
baptisan	baptism
barat	west
barat daya	southwest
barat laut	northwest
baru	new
basah	wet
baterai	battery
batu	rock
batu kunci	keystone
batu penjuru	cornerstone
batuk	cough
batuk	to cough
bau	smell
bawang merah	onion
bawang putih	garlic
bayi	baby
beban	burden
bebas	free
bebas bersyarat dari penjara	parole
bebek	duck
beberapa	several
beberapa	some
beha	bra
bekerja	to work
bel	bell
belajar	to learn
belanja kebutuhan	grocery shopping
belas kasihan	mercy
belas kasihan	merciful
belok kanan	to turn right
belok kiri	to turn left
benar	true
benar	correct
benda	thing
bendera	flag
bentuk	form
bentuk apa pun	any kind
benua	continent
berangkat	to depart
berani	courage
berapa banyak	how much
berapa lama	how long
berapa sering	how often
berarti	to mean
berarti	meaningful
beras	rice
berat	heavy
berat badan	weight
berbahaya	harmful
berbeda	different
berbelanja	to shop
berbelanja	shopping
berbicara	to talk
berbicara	to speak
berbuat dosa	to commit sin
bercerai	divorced
berceramah	to speak (e.g. in church)
bercukur	to shave
berdarah	to bleed
berdiri	to stand
berdoa	to pray
berdosa	to sin
berdosa	sinful
berdusta	to lie
berenang	to swim
bergabung	to join
berganti kereta	to change trains
bergantung	to depend
berharap	to hope
berharap	to wish
berharga	precious
berhasil	successful
berhasil	success
berhasil	to succeed
berhembus	to blow
berhenti	to stop
berhenti	to quit
berhenti melakukan sesuatu	to give up something
beribadat	to worship
beribadat	worship
berikut	following
berikutnya	next
beriman	faithful

berisi	to contain
beristirahat	to rest
berjalan kaki	to walk
berkat	blessing
berkelimpahan	abundantly
berkemah	camping
berkenalan	to get to know
berkomunikasi	to communicate
berkontribusi	to contribute
berkurban	to sacrifice
berlaku	valid
berlari	to run
berlutut	to kneel
bermanfaat	helpful
bernyanyi	to sing
berolahraga	to exercise (sports)
berpakaian	to get dressed
berpaling dari	to turn away
berpartisipasi	to participate
berpikir	to think
berpuasa	to fast
berputar	to turn
bersahabat	friendly
bersaksi	to testify
bersalah	guilt
bersalju	to snow
bersama	together
bersandar	to rely
bersandar	to rely on
bersatu	to unite
bersedia	willing
bersedia	to be willing
bersenang–senang	to have fun
bersepeda	to bike
bersepeda	biking
bersih	clean
bersin	to sneeze
bersolek	to put on makeup
bersyukur	thankful
bersyukur	grateful
bertahan	to endure
bertambah baik	to improve
bertambah dekat	to grow closer
bertanggung jawab	responsible
bertanya	to ask (a question)
bertanya–tanya	to wonder
bertekad	to commit (commitment)
bertekad kembali	to recommit
bertemu	to meet
berteriak	to shout
berterima kasih	to thank
bertindak	act
bertindak	to act
bertobat	to repent
bertunangan	engaged
berturut–turut	consecutive
berubah	distorted
berubah	changing
beruntung	luck
berupaya	to strive
berusaha	to endeavor
besar	big (adjective)
besar	large
besar	great (big)
besok	tomorrow
betapa	how (description)
betis	leg
Betlehem	Bethlehem
biasanya	usually
biaya	cost
bibir	lips
biji	seed
bimbingan	guidance
bimbingan	direction (guidance)
binatang	animal
bingung	confused
bintang	star
bintang film	actor
bintang laut	starfish
biola	violin
bir	beer
biru	blue
bis	bus
bisbol	baseball
biskuit	cookie
bisnis	business
blok	block
blus	blouse
bola	ball
bola basket	basketball
bola kaki	football (American)
bola voli	volleyball
bolpen	pen
botol	bottle
brokoli	broccoli
brondong jagung	popcorn
Brother	Brother (title)
brother	brother (family)
buah	fruit
budaya	culture
Budha	Buddhist
Budha	Buddha
bukan	not
bukit	hill
bukti	evidence
buku	book (regular)
buku catatan	notebook
bulan	moon
bulan	month
bulat	round
bumi	earth
bunga	flower
bunga aster	daisy
bunga lili	lily

bunga matahari	sunflower
bunga pansy	pansy
buruk	terrible
burung	bird
buru–buru	hurry
buta	blind
buyut	great–grandparents
cacar air	chicken pox
campak	measles
cara	way (how to)
catatan	record
cek	check
celak mata	eye shadow
celana	slacks
celana	pants
celana pendek	shorts
celana penghangat	sweat pants
cemara	pine
cerah	bright
cerdas	intelligent
ceri	cherry
cermat	careful
cermin	mirror
cerminan	reflection
ceroboh	careless
cicit	great–grandchild
cincin	ring
cocok	compatible
coklat	brown
coklat	chocolate
contoh	example (objects)
cuaca	weather
cucian	laundry
cucu	grandchild
cucu laki–laki	grandson
cucu perempuan	granddaughter
cukup	enough
cukur rambut	to get a haircut
dada	chest
daerah	zone
daftar	list
daging	meat
daging	flesh
daging babi	pork
daging babi asin	bacon
daging gumpal	meatloaf
daging panggang	steak
daging sapi giling	ground beef
dagu	chin
dahi	forehead
dalam	deep
dalam	in
dalam kota	downtown
damai	peace (adjective)
dan	and
dana persepuluhan	tithing funds
danau	lake
dandanan	makeup
dapat	could
dapur	kitchen
darah	blood
dari	from
dari	of
daripada	than
daripada	instead of
dasi	tie
datang	to come
datar	flat
daun	leaf
dekat	close (distance)
dekat	near
dekorasi	decorations
delapan	eight
delapan belas	eighteen
delapan puluh	eighty
demam	fever
dengan	with
dengan jujur	honestly
dengan keras	aloud
dengan kuasa	commissioned
dengan lebih sempurna	more fully
dengan sabar	patiently
dengan sempurna	perfectly
dengan setia	faithfully
dengan tekun	diligently
dengan tulus	sincerely
deodoran	deodorant
depan	front
departemen	department
deposito	deposit
desa	countryside
desa	village
Desember	December
dewan	council
dewan tinggi	high councilor
dewasa	adult
di	on
di antara	between
di antara	among
di atas	top
di atas	on (on top)
di atas	upstairs
di atas	above
di atas	over
di bawah	bottom
di bawah	under
di bawah	downstairs
di bawah	down
di bawah	below
di belakang	behind
di dalam	inside
di depan	in front of
di luar	outside
di malam hari	in the evening

di mana	where
di mana pun	everywhere
di mana saja	any setting
di pagi hari	in the morning
di sana	there
di sebelah	next to
di seberang	at
di seberang	across
di seluruh dunia	worldwide
di sini	here
dia	she
dia	his
dia	he
dia	her
diadopsi	adopted
diaken	deacon
diampuni	forgiven
dibangkitkan	resurrected
dibaptiskan	baptized
dibaptiskan	to be baptized
dibebaskan	freed
diberkati	blessed
dibesarkan	raised
dicurahkan bagi	to shed for
didukung	sustained
digunakan	to be used
dihakimi	judged
dijanjikan	promised
dikuduskan	consecrated
dilahirkan kembali	born again
dilahirkan kembali	reborn
dilarang merokok	non–smoking
dimeteraikan	sealed
dimuliakan	glorified
dinasihati	to be counseled
dinding	wall
dingin	cold (temperature)
dipanggil	called
diperbarui	renewed
diperkuat	strengthened
dipersatukan kembali	reunited
dipilih	chosen
dipisahkan	separated
dipulihkan	restored
diri kita	ourselves
disembuhkan	healed
distrik	district
ditebus	redeemed
ditetapkan	confirmed
ditetapkan	set apart
ditetapkan	ordained
ditetapkan sebagai anggota Gereja	confirmed a member of the Church
diubah	transformed
diuji	test
diusir	cast out
diwenangkan	authorized

doa	prayer
dokter	doctor
dokter gigi	dentist
dolar	dollar
domba	sheep
dompet	wallet
dorongan	encouragement
dosa	sin
dosis	dosage
drum	drums
dua	two
dua belas	twelve
dua kali seminggu	twice a week
dua puluh	twenty
duduk	to sit
dukungan	support
dunia	world
dunia roh	spirit world
Eden	Eden
egois	selfish
Elder	Elder (missionary)
Elia	Elijah
empat	four
empat belas	fourteen
empat puluh	forty
enam	six
enam belas	sixteen
enam puluh	sixty
endowmen	endowment
Enos	Enos
Eropa	Europe
es krim	ice cream
Eter	Ether
Evangelis	Evangelical
fana	mortal
farmasi	medicine(subject)
favorit	favorite
Februari	February
film	movie
film	film
firdaus	paradise
firman	word
firman Allah	word of God
floss	floss
flu	flu
flute	flute
frasa	phrase
frustrasi	frustrated
gadis	girl
gagal	to fail
gagasan	idea
gajah	elephant
gaji	wage
galon	gallon
gambar	picture
gandum	grain
gandum	wheat

gang	alley
gang	aisle
ganjaran	reward
garam	salt
garasi	garage
garmen	garments
garpu	fork
gawat darurat	emergency
gedung	building
gedung olahraga	gym
gedung pecakar langit	high–rise
gedung pertemuan	meetinghouse
gejala	symptom
gel	gel
gelang	bracelet
gelar	title
gelar	degree
gelas	glass
gempa bumi	earthquake
gereja	chapel
gereja	church
gereja yang dipulihkan	restored church
Gereja Yesus Kristus dari Orang–orang Suci Zaman Akhir	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
Getsemani	Gethsemane
gigi	teeth
gigi	tooth
gitar	guitar
godaan	temptation
gol	goal
golf	golfing
gorden	curtains
gram	gram
gula	sugar
gunting	scissors
guntur	thunder
gunung	mountain
guru	teacher
gurun	desert
gusi	gums
hadiah	gift (present)
hadirat	presence
hai	hi
hak istimewa	privilege
hak pilihan	agency
hakim	judge
hal yang bajik	virtuous
halaman	yard
halaman	page
halaman rumput	lawn
halilintar	lightning
Halloween	Halloween
halo	hello
halus	smooth
ham	ham
hamba	servant
hamil	pregnant

hampir	almost
hangat	warm
hanya	only
harapan	hope
harga	to cost
harga	price
hari	day
Hari Ayah	Father's Day
Hari Ibu	Mother's Day
hari ini	today
Hari Kemerdekaan	Independence Day
hari libur	holiday
Hari Minggu	Sunday
Hari Pahlawan	Memorial Day
hari persiapan	preparation day
hari Sabat	Sabbath
hari Sabat	Sabbath day
harimau	tiger
Harun	Aaron
harus	to have to
hasil	result
hati	heart
haus	thirst
Hawa	Eve
headset	headset
hebat	great (wonderful)
Helaman	Helaman
hendaknya	should
Henokh	Enoch
hidung	nose
hidung mampet	stuffy nose
hidung meler	runny nose
hidup	to live (to exist)
hijau	green
hilang	lost
hilang	to lose
Hindu	Hindu
hingga	until
hitam	black
hiu	shark
hobi	hobby
homoseksual	homosexual
hormati	honor
hot dog	hot dog
hotel	hotel
hubungan	relations
hubungan	relationship
hubungan	dealings
hujan	rain
hujan es	hail
hujan turun	to rain
hukum	law
hukum kemurnian akhlak	law of chastity
hukuman	penalty
hukuman	punishment
hutan	forest
hutan kayu	wood

Hutan Kudus	Sacred Grove
hutan pepohonan	grove of trees
iblis	devil
ibu	mother
ibu mertua	mother–in–law
ibu tiri	step–mother
ideal	ideal
ikan	fish
ikan paus	whale
ilahi	divine
ilham	inspiration
ilmu komputer	computer science
ilmuwan	scientist
imamat	priesthood
Imamat Harun	Aaronic Priesthood
Imamat Melkisedek	Melchizedek Priesthood
iman	faith
imigran	immigrant
indra	sense
ini	this
Injil	gospel
insinyur	engineer
internasional	international
internet	internet
ipar laki–laki	brother–in–law
ipar perempuan	sister–in–law
isi	content
Islam	Islamic
Israel	Israel
istri	wife
itu	it
izin	permission
izin	permit
jabatan	internship
jadi	so
jadwal	schedule
jagung	corn
jahat	mean
jahat	evil (adjective)
jahat	wicked
jaket	suit
jaket	suit coat
jalan	path
jalan	street
jalan	road
jalan	way (direction)
jalan layang	highway
jalan raya	avenue
jalan tol	freeway
jalan yang lurus dan sempit	strait and narrow path
jalan–jalan	to travel
jalan–jalan	traveling
jam	hour (hour)
jam	watch
jam	time
jam	clock
janda	widow

janji	appointment
janji	promise (noun)
jantung	heart (body organ)
Januari	January
jarak	distance
jarang	rarely
jari	finger
jari kaki	toe
jarum suntik	needle
jas	coat
jasmani	physical
jasmani	temporal
jati	oak
jauh	far
jawaban	answer
jelas	clear
jelek	bad
jemaat	congregation
jembatan	bridge
jempol	thumb
jendela	window
jeruk	orange (fruit)
jika	if
jin	jeans
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
juga	too (also)
jujur	honest
Juli	July
Jumat	Friday
jumlah	amount
jumlah	total
Juni	June
jurnal	journal
juru tulis	clerk
jurusan tambahan	minor
jurusan utama	major
Juruselamat	Savior
jus	juice
juta	million
kabinet	cabinet
kabut	fog
kacamata	glasses
kacamata hitam	sunglasses
kacang	nut
kacang polong	peas
kadang–kadang	sometimes
kafetaria	cafeteria
kain lap	rag
kain pengering	dryer sheet
kakak	big (older sibling)
kakak	older
kakek	grandfather
kakek nenek	grandparents
kaki	foot
kakus	closet

kaleng	can
kalian	you (plural)
kalkun	turkey
kalung	necklace
kamar kecil	toilet
kamar mandi	bathroom
kamar tidur	bedroom
kambing	goat
kamera	camera
kami	we (exclusive)
Kamis	Thursday
kampung halaman	hometown
kamus	dictionary
kanan	right (direction)
kandungan	ingredient
kantor	office
kantor polisi	police station
kantor pos	post office
kantor pusat Gereja	Church headquarters
kapal	ship
kapal	boat
kapan	when (question)
kapan saja	any time
kapur	chalk
karang gigi	cavity
karena	because
karier	career
karpet	carpet
kartu	card
kartu debit	debit card
kartu kredit	credit card
kartu pos	post card
karunia	gift
karunia Roh Kudus	gift of the Holy Ghost
karyawan	employee
kasar	rough
kaserol	casserole
kaset	cassette tape
kasih	love
kasih murni	charity
kasih karunia	grace
kata ganti	pronoun
kata yang diwahyukan	revealed word
Kata–Kata Bijaksana	Word of Wisdom
Katolik	Catholic
katun	cotton
kaus kaki	socks
kaus oblong	t–shirt
kaya	wealth
kaya	rich
kayu manis	cinnamon
ke	to
ke arah	toward
ke dalam	into
ke depan	forward
keadaan	condition
keadaan	state
keadilan	justice
keagamaan	religious
keamanan	security
keamanan	safety
keanggotaan	membership
kebahagiaan	happiness
kebahagiaan abadi	lasting happiness
kebakaan	immortality
kebaktian	devotional
kebangkitan	resurrection
kebangsaan	nationality
kebanyakan	most
kebebasan	freedom
kebenaran	truth
kebenaran	truthfulness
kebiasaan	habit
kebijaksanaan	wisdom
kebingungan	confusion
kebutuhan	necessities
kebutuhan	need
kebutuhan	needs
kecantikan	beauty
kecelakaan	accident
kecelakaan	wreck
kecewa	disappointed
kecil	small
kecil	little
kecoa	cockroach
kecuali	unless
kecuali	except
kedamaian	peace (noun)
kedamaian sanubari	peace of conscience
Kedatangan Kedua	Second Coming
kedelapan	eighth
kedua	second
kedua–duanya	both
kedukaan	sorrow
kedukaan yang ilahi	godly sorrow
keempat	fourth
keenam	sixth
kefanaan	mortality
kegelapan	darkness
kegenapan	fulness
kegiatan	social
kegiatan	activity
kegiatan komersial	commercial activities
kegiatan olahraga	sporting activities
kegiatan yang berpusat pada keluarga	family–centered activities
kehebohan	excitement
kehendak	will
kehidupan	life
kehidupan kekal	eternal life
kehilangan	to miss (something)
keinginan	desire
kejahatan	evil (noun)
kejahatan	crime

Kejatuhan	Fall (action)
keju	cheese
kekal	everlasting
kekal	eternal
kekekalan	eternity
kekeliruan informasi	misinformation
kekuatan	strength
kelahiran	birth
kelahiran kembali	rebirth
kelanjutan	continuation
kelas	class
kelas	grade level
kelayakan	worthiness
kelemahan	weakness
kelembaban	humidity
kelima	fifth
kelompok	group
keluaran	exodus
keluarga	family
keluarga besar	extended family
keluarga dekat	immediate family
kemajuan	progress
kemajuan	progression
kemampuan	ability
kemanusiaan	humanities
kemarin	yesterday
kematian	death
kembali	back
kembali	to return
kembali	to come back
kemeja	shirt
kemenangan	triumph
kemudian	later
kemuliaan	glory
kemungkinan	possibility
kemurnian	purity
kemurnian akhlak	chastity
kemurtadan	apostasy
kenaifan	innocence
kendaraan	vehicle
kentang	potato
kentang goreng	french fries
kentang lumat	mashed potatoes
kepala	head
kepastian	assurance
kepatuhan	obedience
kepentingan	importance
kepercayaan	belief
kepercayaan	trust
kepercayaan diri	confidence (in self)
kepinding	lice
kepingan gandum	oats
kepiting	crab
keponakan laki–laki	nephew
keponakan perempuan	niece
kepribadian	personality
kepribadian	personally
keputusan	decision
kerabat	relative
keraguan	concern
keraguan	doubt
kerah	collar
kerajaan	kingdom
Kerajaan Allah	Kingdom of God
keramaian	crowd
keranjang	bucket
keras	loud
kerekanan	companionship (team)
kerendahan hati	humility
kereta api	train
kereta bawah tanah	subway
keripik kentang	potato chips
kertas	paper
kesabaran	patience
kesaksian	testimony
kesalahan	mistake
kesalehan	righteousness
kesebelas	eleventh
kesediaan	willingness
kesehatan	health
keselamatan	salvation
keselarasan	harmony
kesembilan	ninth
kesempatan	opportunity
kesenangan rekreasi	recreational pursuits
kesepuluh	tenth
kesetiaan	faithfulness
kesetiaan	fidelity
kesusahan	trouble
ketakutan	fear
ketat	tight
ketat	strictly
ketat	strict
keterampilan	skill
ketertiban	order
ketidakbahagiaan	unhappiness
ketidakpatuhan	disobedience
ketidakpercayaan	disbelief
ketiga	third
ketika	when (statement)
ketujuh	seventh
keturunan	posterity
keuangan	financial
keuskupan	bishopric
Keuskupan Ketua	Presiding Bishopric
kewajiban	obligation
kewalahan	to overwhelm
kewarganegaraan	citizenship
keyakinan	confidence (assurance)
keyboard	keyboard
khawatir	worry
khidmat	solemn
khidmat	reverence
khusus	special

kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilometer
kiri	left
kisah	account (story)
kisah	story
kita	we (inclusive)
kitab	book (scripture)
Kitab Mormon	Book of Mormon
kitab–kitab standar	standard works
kode pos	postal code
koin	coin
komentar	comment
kompor	stove
komputer	computer
komuni	communion
kondisioner	conditioner
kondominium	condominium
konferensi	conference
konferensi daerah	zone conference
konferensi misi	mission conference
konflik dengan	to conflict with
Konghucu	Confucius
konser	concert
kontak	contact
kontribusi	contribution
kopi	coffee
kopor	briefcase
kosong	empty
kota	city
kota	town
kotak	box
kotak surat	mailbox
krim	cream (food)
krim untuk bercukur	shaving cream
Kristen	Christian
Kristus	Christ
kuasa	power
kuasa prokreasi	procreative power
kuat	powerful
kuat	strong
kubur	grave
kucing	cat
kuda	horse
kudus	holy
kudus	sacred
kue	cake
kue dadar	pancake
kukus	steam
kulit	skin
kulit	leather
kulkas	refrigerator
kunci	lock
kunci–kunci	keys
kuning	yellow
kuningan	brass
kuno	ancient
kuorum	quorum
Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
kupu–kupu	butterfly
kura–kura	turtle
Kurban Tebusan	Atonement
kursi	chair
kutu	flea
kutu rambut	ladybug
laba–laba	spider
laci	drawer
laci	shelf
lada	pepper
ladang misi	mission field
lagi	again
lahir	born
lahiriah	outward
lainnya	other
lajang	single
lalat	fly
lama	long (time)
lambang	symbol
lampu	lamp
lampu merah	stoplight
lampu merah	traffic light
landasan	foundation(base)
langit	sky
langit–langit	ceiling
langkah	step
lantai	floor
lantai bawah tanah	basement
lantai dasar	ground floor
lantai dua	second floor
lantai satu	first floor
lapar	hunger
laporan akhir tahun	year–end report
lari	running
lasanya	lasagna
latihan	to practice
latihan paduan suara	choir practice
laut	sea
lautan	ocean
lawan	opposite
layak	worthy
lebih awal	early
lebih baik	better
lebih besar	greater
lebih besar	bigger
lebih dekat	closer
lebih kecil	smaller
lebih kuat	stronger
lebih lemah	weaker
lebih luas	larger
lebih pendek	shorter
lebih rendah	worse
lebih rendah	lower
lebih tinggi	higher
leher	neck
lelucon	joke

leluhur	ancestor
lemah	weak
lemak	fat
lemari	cupboard
lemari	dresser
lemari es	freezer
lembaga	society
Lembaga Pertolongan	Relief Society
lembah	valley
lembut	soft
lembut	gentle
lemping–lemping emas	gold plates
lengan	arm
lengan	sleeve
lenyap	swept away
lesbian	lesbian
letih	tired
lidah	tongue
lima	five
lima belas	fifteen
lima puluh	fifty
lingkungan teman–teman	circle of friends
lipstik	lipstick
liter	liter
longgar	loose
losion	lotion
loteng	attic
loyalitas	loyalty
loyang	pan
luar	out
luar biasa	wonderful
luka	to hurt
luka	wound
Lukas	Luke
lupa	forgotten
lurus terus	straight ahead
Lutheran	Lutheran
lutut	knee
lutut	knees
maaf	sorry
madu	honey
mahal	expensive
main	play
majalah	magazine
majikan	employer
maju	to progress
makan	to eat
makan malam	supper
makan malam	dinner
makan siang	lunch
makanan	food
makanan	meal
maksud	intent
maksud yang sungguh–sungguh	real intent
mal	mall
malaikat	angel

malam	evening
malam	night
malam ini	tonight
malam keluarga	family home evening
malas	lazy
Maleakhi	Malachi
malu	shy
malu	shame
mampir	to come by
mampu untuk	to be able to
mandi	to bathe
mandi	to shower
manfaat	benefit
mangkuk	cup
mangkuk pengukur	measuring cup
manis	sweet
manusia	man (mankind)
maple	maple
marah	anger
Maret	March
Maria	Mary
Markus	Mark
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
masa	period
masa depan	future
masa kelegaan	dispensation
masa lalu	past
masalah	problem
masing–masing	each
maskara	mascara
masyarakat	community
mata	eye
matahari	sun
matahari terbit	sunshine
matematika	mathematics
materi	material
mati	off
mati	to die
Matius	Matthew
mawar	rose
mayones	mayonnaise
media	media
Mei	May
meja	table
meja	desk
meja dapur	counter
mekanik	mechanic
melaksanakan	to conduct
melaksanakan	to administer (to perform)
melaksanakan	to perform
melakukan	to commit (to do)
melakukan	to do
melalui	through
melamar	to apply (for a job)
melambangkan	to represent (symbol)
melanggar	to break
melarang	to prohibit

melayani	to serve
melayani	to administer (to serve)
melemah	to fall short
melempar	to throw
melepas	to take off
melihat	to see
melihat	to look at
melipat	to fold
Melkisedek	Melchizedek
melukiskan	to describe (an experience)
memahami	to understand
memainkan	to play
memainkan	to play (an instrument)
memanggil	to call (duty)
memangkas	to trim
memasak	cooking
memasak	to cook
memastikan	to ensure
memastikan	to confirm (to make sure)
memastikan	to make sure
memasuki	to enter
mematuhi	to obey
mematuhi	to keep (to obey)
membaca	to read
membaca	reading
membagikan	to share
membahas	to discuss
membandingkan	to compare
membangun	to build
membantu	to assist
membantu	to help
membaptiskan	to baptize
membaringkan	to lay
membatalkan	to cancel
membatasi	to limit
membawa	to bring forth
membawa	to carry
membayar	to pay
membebani	to burden
membedakan	to distinguish
membelanjakan	to spend
membeli	to purchase
membeli	to buy
membenci	to hate
memberi kesaksian	to witness
memberi suara	to vote
memberi tahu	to tell
memberikan	to bear
memberikan	to give
memberikan kesaksian	to bear testimony
memberikan pelayanan	to render service
memberkati	to bless
membersihkan	to cleanse
membersihkan	to clean
membimbing	to guide
membuat	to make
membuat perjanjian	to covenant

membuka	to open
membuktikan	to prove
membunuh	to kill
membutuhkan	to need
memecahkan	crack
memecat	to fire
memegang	to hold
memelihara	to care
memelihara	to care for
memelihara	care
memelihara	to maintain
memengaruhi	to influence
memenuhi	to fulfill
memenuhi kebutuhan	to meet needs
memenuhi syarat	to qualify
memeriksa	to check
memerintahkan	to command
memeteraikan	to seal
memilih	to choose
memiliki	own
memiliki	to possess
memimpin	to lead (to guide)
memimpin	to preside
memimpin	to direct (to lead)
meminta	to ask (for something)
meminta maaf	to apologize
memisahkan	to separate
memohon	to plead
memohon	to ask (to plead)
memotong	to cut
mempekerjakan	to hire
mempelajari	to study
memperbaiki	to correct
memperbarui	to renew
memperhatikan	to notice
memperingatkan	to warn
memperkenalkan	to introduce
memperkuat	to strengthen
memperlakukan	to treat
memperoleh	to obtain
memperoleh	to gain
mempersamakan	to like (liken)
mempersatukan kembali	to reunite
mempersembahkan	to offer
mempersiapkan	to prepare
mempersucikan	to sanctify
mempertahankan	to retain
mempertahankan	to keep (to endure)
memprotes	to protest
mempunyai	to have
memuaskan	to satisfy
memukul	to hit
memulai	to start
memulai	to begin
memulihkan	to restore
memungkinkan	to enable
memungkinkan	to allow

memutuskan	to decide
memutuskan	to determine
menafsirkan	to interpret
menahan	to withhold
menahan diri	to refrain
menahbiskan	to ordain
menampakkan diri	to appear
menanam	to plant
menangis	to weep
menangis	to cry
menantang	to challenge
menantu laki–laki	son–in–law
menari	dancing
menarik	to pull
menarik	to withdraw
menarik	interesting
menarik perhatian	to draw attention
menawarkan	to offer
mencakup	to include
mencampur	to mix
mencapai	to accomplish
mencapai	to reach
mencapai	to achieve
mencari	to look for
mencari	to search
mencari	to seek
mencari jiwa	to proselyte
mencari tahu	to find out
mencatat	to record
mencegah	to keep from
mencegah	to prevent
mencelupkan	to immerse
menciptakan	to create
mencium	to kiss
mencium	to smell
mencoba	to try
mencoba	to try on
mencocokkan	to fit
mencuci	to wash
mencuci pakaian	to do laundry
mencuri	to steal
mendaki gunung	climbing
mendaki gunung	hiking
mendapatkan	to get
mendapatkan	to earn
mendatangkan	to bring
mendengar	to listen
mendengar	to hear
menderita	to suffer
mendorong	to encourage (to support)
mendukung	to support
menebus	to atone
menegakkan	to establish
meneguhkan	to confirm (make firm)
meneguhkan	uplifting
menekukkan	to bend
menelan	to swallow

menelepon	to call (on the phone)
menemani	to fellowship
menemani	to befriend
menempatkan	to place
menempatkan di bawah kewa-jiban	to place under obligation
menemukan	to find
menendang	to kick
menepati	to keep (a promise)
menerapkan	to apply (to use)
menerima	to receive
menerima	to welcome (to accept)
menerima	to accept
menerima endowmen	endowed
menerjemahkan	to translate
menetapkan	to set apart
menetapkan	to confirm (laying of hands)
menetapkan	to set
menetapkan	to set aside
mengabaikan	to ignore
mengaduk	to stir
mengajak	to invite
mengajar	to teach
mengakhiri	to end
mengakhiri	to close (to end)
mengaku	to claim
mengakui	to recognize (to confess)
mengakui	to confess
mengalami	to experience
mengambil	to take (something)
mengambil	to partake
mengambil bagi	to take upon
mengambil bagi diri	to take upon oneself
mengampuni	to forgive
mengangkat	to lift
menganiaya	persecuted
menganugerahkan	to confer
mengapa	why
mengarahkan	to direct (direction)
mengasihi	to love
mengasihi	loving
mengasuh	nurture
mengatakan	to say
mengatasi	to overcome
mengatasi	to conquer
mengatur	to adjust
mengelap	to dust
mengembangkan	to develop
mengenakan	to put on
mengenakan	to wear
mengenakan biaya	to charge
mengenal	to know (someone)
mengenal seseorang	to know someone
mengenali	to recognize (to notice)
mengendalikan	to control
mengenyangkan	to feast
mengepel	to mop

mengerahkan	to exert
mengerikan	awful
mengetahui	to acknowledge
mengetahui	to know (something)
mengetik	to type
mengetuai	presiding
mengganjar	to reward
mengganti pakaian	to change clothes
menggapai	to reach out
menggerakkan	to move
menggigil	chills
menggigit	to bite
menggoda	to tempt
menggunakan	to use
mengguntur	to thunder
menghadap	facing
menghadapi	to face
menghadapi tantangan	to meet a challenge
menghadiri	to attend
menghadiri bait suci	to attend the temple
menghadiri pemberesan persepuluhan	to attend tithing settlement
menghakimi	to judge
menghancurkan	to destroy
menghapus	to eliminate
mengharapkan	to require
mengharapkan	to expect
menghargai	to appreciate
menghibur	to comfort
menghilangkan	to resolve
menghindari	to avoid
menghisap debu	to vacuum
menghormati	to honor
menghubungi	to contact
menghubungi	to reach (contact)
mengikat	binding
mengikuti	to follow
mengimbau	to encourage (to invite)
mengingat	to remember
mengingatkan	to remind
mengingini	to covet
menginginkan	to desire
menginginkan	to want
mengirim	to send (something)
mengirim surat	to mail
mengisi	to complete (to fill)
mengisi	to fill
mengkhotbahkan	to preach
mengklik mouse komputer	to click the computer mouse
mengoleksi	collecting
mengorganisasi	to organize
mengubah	to distort
mengubah	change
mengubah	to change
mengucapkan	to offer
menguji	to test
mengulangi	to repeat
mengumumkan	to announce
mengunjungi	to visit
mengunjungi	visit
mengunyah	to chew
mengurapi	to anoint
mengutus	to send (someone)
menikah	married
menikmati	to enjoy
menindaklanjuti	to follow–up
meninggal	dead
meninggalkan	to give up (something)
meninggalkan pesan	to leave a message
meninjau	to review
menit	minute
menjadi	to be
menjadi	to become
menjadi milik	to belong
menjadi siap	to be ready
menjaga	to keep (to watch)
menjaga	to keep (to watch)
menjalankan	to live (eg. the Gospel)
menjalankan	to exercise (e.g. faith)
menjalankan iman	to exercise faith
menjamin	to guarantee
menjanjikan	to promise
menjawab	to answer
menjelaskan	to explain
menjelaskan	to describe (to explain)
menjual	to trade
menolak	to resist
menolak	to reject
mentega	butter
menuangkan	to pour
menukar	to exchange
menulis	to write
menumpang	to ride
menumpangkan	to lay (hands)
menumpangkan tangan	to place hands
menunda	to postpone
menunggu	to wait
menunjukkan	to show
menunjukkan	to point out
menuntun	to lead (directs)
menutup	to shut
menutup	to plug
menutup	to close (door)
menutupi	to cover
menyadari	to recognize (to realize)
menyadari	to realize
menyadari	aware
menyalami	to shake
menyalibkan	to crucify
menyambut	to welcome (people)
menyampaikan	to extend
menyampaikan	to offer
menyangkal	to deny
menyapu	to sweep

menyatakan	to declare
menyatakan	to express
menyatakan	to state
menyebabkan	to cause
menyeberang	to pass
menyebut	to address
menyediakan	to provide
menyelesaikan	to finish
menyelesaikan	to complete (to finish)
menyembuhkan	to heal
menyempurnakan	to perfect
menyenangkan	fun
menyenangkan	pleasure
menyentuh	to touch
menyerah pada	to give in
menyerang	to attack
menyesuaikan	to adapt
menyikat	to brush
menyimpan	to save
menyimpang	corrupted
menyisir	to comb
menyopir	to drive
menyopir	drive
menyukai	to like (enjoy)
menyukai	to delight
menyumbang	to donate
menyusuri dari rumah ke rumah	to tract
merah	red
merampok	to rob
merasa	to feel
merasai	to taste
merayakan	to celebrate
merebus	to boil
mereformasi	to reform
mereka	they
merenungkan	to ponder
meriang	achy
merokok	smoking
merumahkan	to lay off
Mesias	Messiah
mesin	engine
mesin	machine
mesin cuci	washing machine
meskipun	though
meter	meter
Metodis	Methodist
mewahyukan	to reveal
mewakili	to represent (someone)
mewawancarai	to interview
microwave	microwave
mikrofon	microphone
mil	mile
milyar	billion
mimbar	pulpit
mimpi	dream
minat	interest
minggu	week
minggu depan	next week
mingguan	weekly
minum	drink
minum	to drink
minuman	beverage
minyak	oil
minyak goreng	oil (cooking)
misi	mission
misionaris	missionary
misionaris lingkungan	ward missionary
miskin	poor
mobil	car
mobil gerbong	van
mobil jalanan	street car
mohon	please
monyet	monkey
moral	moral
Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni
Mosia	Mosiah
moster	mustard
mouse	mouse
mual	nauseated
muda	young
mudah	easy
mudah bergaul	outgoing
Muhammad	Mohammed
mukjizat	miracle
mulut	mouth
mungkin	possible
mungkin	probably
muntah	to vomit
murah	cheap
murah hati	generous
murid	disciple
murni	pure
Musa	Moses
museum	museum
musik	music
musim dingin	winter
musim gugur	fall (season)
musim gugur	autumn
musim panas	summer
musim semi	spring
Muslim	Muslim
musuh	enemy
musuh	adversary
Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga	Pearl of Great Price
mutlak	complete
nabi	prophet
nabi yang hidup	living prophet
naik	to take (form of trasportation)
naik	to take (ride)
naik bis	to take a bus
nama	name
nama lengkap	full name
nanas	pineapple

nasihat	counsel
Natal	Christmas
Nefi	Nephi
negara	country
nenek	grandmother
neraka	hell
nilai	grade
nilai–nilai	values
nilon	nylons
nol	zero
nomor	number
nomor telepon	telephone number
Nona	Ms.
Nona	Miss
normal	normal
not	note
November	November
nubuat	prophecy
Nuh	Noah
nyala	on (turn on the light)
nyamuk	mosquito
nyanyian rohani	hymn
Nyonya	Mrs.
obat	medicine (drug)
obat batuk	cough drop
obat tetes	drop
obat–obatan	drug
obral	on sale
Oktober	October
olahraga	sport
olahraga	exercise
oleh	by
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
opera	opera
orang	person
orang lain	others
orang suci	saint
Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	Latter–day Saint
orang tua	parent
orang tua	parents
orang yang bertobat	convert
orang yang telah meninggal	deceased
orang–orang	people
orang–orang yang akan dibaptis	baptismal candidates
oranye	orange (color)
oregano	oregano
organ	organ
organisasi	organization
organisasi pelengkap	auxiliary
orkestra	orchestra
otak	brain
otomatis	automatic
oven	oven
paduan suara	choir
pagar	fence
pagi	morning
pakaian	clothes
pakaian	dress
paket	package
paku	nail
palem	palm
palu	hammer
paman	uncle
panas	heat
panas	hot
panas dalam	burn
panci	bowl
pancuran	shower
pandangan	view
panggang	toast
panjang	long (length)
pantai	beach
pantai	coast
pantangan	abstinence
pantas	appropriate
Pantekosta	Pentecostal
papan tulis	chalkboard
para anggota gereja	church members
para pemimpin Gereja	church leaders
parasit	parasites
paruh–waktu	part–time
paru–paru	lung
pasal	chapter
pasangan	couple(people)
pasangan	spouse
pasangan	partner
pasar	market
pasir	sand
Paskah	Easter
paspor	passport
pasta	pasta
pasta gigi	toothpaste
pastor	pastor
patah	to crash
patuh	obedient
patung yang menyerupai apa pun	graven image
Paulus	Paul
paus	pope
payung	umbrella
pear	pear
pekerjaan	work
pekerjaan	job
pekerjaan	labor
pekerjaan bait suci	temple work
pekerjaan misionaris	missionary work
pekuburan	cemetery
pelajar	student
pelajaran	lesson
pelan	slow
pelanggaran	transgressions
pelanggaran	transgression

pelayanan	service
pelayanan	ministry
pelayanan gereja	church services
pelembab bibir	chap stick
pelembab setelah bercukur	after shave
pelihat	seer
pemain organ	organist
pemain piano	pianist
pemakaman	funeral
pemanggilan	calling
pembayaran	payment
pembedahan	surgery
pembelajaran kerekanan	companionship study
pembelajaran pribadi	personal study
pembelian	purchase
pemberesan persepuluhan	tithing settlement
pembuka	prelude
pembuka kaleng	can opener
pembukaan	opening
pemegang	holder
pemegang imamat	priesthood holder
pemerintahan	government
pemeteraian	sealing
pemimpiin daerah	zone leader
pemimpin	leader
pemimpin distrik	district leader
pemimpin lagu	chorister
pemimpin misi lingkungan	ward mission leader
pemotong kuku	clippers
pemulihan	restoration
penahbisan	ordination
penampakan diri	appearance
penarikan	withdrawal
penasihat	counselor
penatu	laundromat
penatu kering	dry cleaners
Penatua	Elder (calling)
pencelupan	immersion
penceramah	speaker
pencobaan	trial
pencuci	washer
pendapatan	income
pendek	short (height)
pendengaran	hearing
penderitaan	suffering
pendeta	priest
pendeta	minister
pendidikan	education
penduduk	inhabitants
Penebus	Redeemer
penebusan	redemption
penemanan	companionship (Holy Ghost)
penetapan	confirmation
penetapan	setting apart
pengacara	lawyer
pengadilan	court
pengaduk kawat	wire whisk

pengajar berkunjung	visiting teacher
pengajar ke rumah	home teacher
pengakuan	confession
pengalaman	experience
pengampunan	forgiveness
pengampunan dosa	remission of sins
pengangguran	unemployment
pengaruh	influence
pengendalian diri	self–control
pengepel	mop
pengering	dryer
pengertian	understanding
pengesahan notaris	notarization
pengetahuan	knowledge
pengganti	successor
penggantian kerugian	restitution
penggaris bibir	lip liner
penggaris mata	eyeliner
penghakiman	judgment
penghalang	obstacle
penghapus	eraser
penghasilan	increase
penghiburan	comfort
pengingat	reminder
penglihatan	vision
penglihatan nyata	sight
pengorbanan	sacrifice
penguburan	burial
pengumuman	announcements
pengunjung	visitors
pengurapan	anointing
pengusaha	businessman
penjara	prison
pensil	pencil
penting	important
penting	essential
penuh kedamaian	peaceful
penuh sesal	contrite
penuh–waktu	full–time
penumpangan tangan	laying on of hands
penyakit	sickness
penyakit	disease
penyalahgunaan	abuse
penyedap	seasoning
penyelamatan	saving
penyembuhan	healing
penyesalan	remorse
perabotan	furniture
peran	role
perang	war
perasaan	feeling
peraturan	rule
perawat	nurse
perban	bandage
perbuatan	work (deeds)
percaya	to trust
percaya	to believe

percobaan	probation
pergelangan kaki	ankle
pergelangan tangan	wrist
pergi	to go
perguruan tinggi	college
perilaku	behavior
perintah	commandment
perjalanan	trip
perjanjian	testament
perjanjian	covenant
perjanjian	covenants
perjanjian baptisan	baptismal covenants
Perjanjian Baru	New Testament
Perjanjian Lama	Old Testament
perkakas	tool
perkataan	speech
perkawinan	marital
perkawinan	wedding
perlindungan	protection
permainan	game
permainan komputer	computer games
permainan peran	role play
permen batangan	candy bar
permuliaan	exaltation
pernikahan	marriage
perona pipi	blush
perpustakaan	library
persembahan	offering
persembahan puasa	fast offering
persepuluhan	tithe
persepuluhan	tithing
persetujuan	agreement
persik	peach
persimpangan	intersection
persis	exact
pertama	first
pertandingan	match
pertanggungjawaban	accountability
pertanyaan	question
pertemuan	meeting
pertemuan distrik	district meeting
pertemuan kesaksian	testimony meeting
pertemuan pembaptisan	baptismal service
pertemuan sakramen	sacrament meeting
pertentangan	opposition
pertobatan	conversion
pertobatan	repentance
pertumbuhan	growth
perusahaan	company
perut	stomach
perzinaan	adultery
pesan	message
pesawat terbang	airplane
pesta	party
Pesta Panen	Thanksgiving
peta	map
petani	farmer
petir	thunderstorm
Petrus	Peter
petunjuk	direction (instruction)
petunjuk	instruction
pia	pie
piano	piano
pikiran	thought
pikiran	mind
pil	pill
pilek	cold (sickness)
pilihan	choice
pindah	to transfer
pinggir	edge
pintu	door
pionir	pioneer
pipi	cheek
piring	plate
piring	dishes
pisang	banana
pisau	knife
pisau silet	razor
piyama	pajamas
pizza	pizza
pneumonia	pneumonia
pohon	tree
pohon Natal	Christmas tree
pola	pattern
pola hidup	pattern of living
polisi	policeman
pompa bensin	gas station
pon	pound
Pontius Pilatus	Pontius Pilate
pori	pore
pornografi	pornography
posisi	position
pot	pot
potongan	piece
pradunia	pre–earth
prangko	stamp
prasekolah	pre–school
Pratama	Primary
Presbiterian	Presbyterian
presiden	president
presiden cabang	branch president
presiden distrik	district president
presiden misi	mission president
presiden PPM	MTC president
presiden wilayah	stake president
Presidensi Utama	First Presidency
pria	man (male)
pria	male
pribadi	individual
pribadi	private
pribadi	personal
pribumi	native
prioritas	priority
profesi	profession

program	program
programer komputer	computer programmer
proses	process
proses politik	political process
Protestan	Protestant
protestan	protestant
psikologi	psychology
puasa	fasting
puasa	fast
puding	pudding
pulang pergi	round trip
pulau	island
pundak	shoulder
punggung	back (body)
pusat	central
pusat	center
pusat pengunjung	visitor's center
pusat wilayah	stake center
pusing	dizzy
putih	white
Putra	Son
putra	son
putri	daughter
putus asa	to give up (to lose hope)
rabi	rabbi
Rabu	Wednesday
radio	radio
rahasia	confidential
ramah	nice (friendly)
rambut	hair
rasa	taste
rasa hormat	respect
rasa sakit	pain
rasa syukur	gratitude
rasul	apostle
referal	referral
reformis	reformer
regu	team
rekan	companion
rekening	account (bank)
rekomendasi	recommend
rel kereta api	railroad tracks
Remaja Putra	Young Men
Remaja Putri	Young Women
renang	swimming
rencana	plan
rencana kebahagiaan	plan of happiness
resep	prescription
restoran	restaurant
rindu	to miss (a person)
roda	wheel
roh	spirit
Roh	Spirit
Roh Kudus	Holy Ghost
Roh Tuhan	Spirit of the Lord
rohani	spiritual
rok	skirt
roti	bread
ruang	space
ruang kelas	classroom
ruang makan	dining room
ruang mencuci	laundry room
ruang tamu	living room
ruangan	room
rumah	home
rumah	house
rumah bergerak	mobile home
rumah perkotaan	town house
rumah sakit	hospital
rumit	complex
rumput	grass
rupa	image
rute	route
sabar	patient
Sabtu	Saturday
sabuk	belt
sabun	soap
sabun cuci	laundry soap
sah	legal
sah	proper
sains	science
sakit	ill
sakit	sick
sakit	sore
sakit kepala	headache
sakit tenggorokan	sore throat
sakramen	sacrament
saksi	witness
Saksi Yehovah	Jehovah's Witness
saku	pocket
salad	salad
salah	wrong
salah	false
salah satu ritual Agama Yahudi	bar mitzvah
saleh	righteous
salep	cream (medicine)
salib	cross
saling	one another
salju	snow
salon	salon
salsa	salsa
sama	same
samping	side
sampo	shampoo
sandal	sandals
sandal jepit	slip
sandal jepit	slippers
sandwich	sandwich
sangat	very
sapi	cow
sapu	broom
saran	suggestion
sarapan	breakfast
saringan	strainer

sarjana	bachelor's degree
sarung tangan	gloves
satu	one
satu arah	one–way
satu lagi	another
satu orang	one (person)
saudara kandung	sibling
saudara laki–laki	brother (family)
saudara perempuan	sister
saudara perempuan tiri	step–sister
saudara tiri	step–brother
sauh	anchor
saus	ketchup
saya	I
sayur	vegetable
sebelas	eleven
sebelum	before
sebuah	a
secara jasmani	physically
secara kekal	eternally
secara konsisten	consistently
secara pribadi	privately
secara rohani	spiritually
secara sah	rightfully
secara sukarela	voluntarily
secara teratur	regularly
secara terbuka	openly
secara terbuka	publicly
secara umum	commonly
sederhana	simple
sedih	sad
sedikit	few
segala	every (object)
segera	soon
sehat	healthy
sejak	since
sejarah	history
sejarah keluarga	family history
sejenis gandum	barley
sejuk	cool
sekali seminggu	once a week
sekarang	now
sekitar	about (approximately)
sekitar	around
sekolah	school
sekolah dasar	elementary school
Sekolah Minggu	Sunday School
sekolah tinggi teknik	technical college
sekretaris	secretary
sekrup	screw
seksual	sexual
selada	lettuce
selai	jam
selai kacang	peanut butter
selain itu	besides
selalu	always
selama	during
selamanya	forever
selamanya	permanently
selamat	congratulations
selamat malam	good evening (common)
Selamat Natal	Merry Christmas
selamat pagi	good morning
selamat petang	good evening (uncommon)
selamat sore	good afternoon
Selamat Tahun Baru	Happy New Year
selaras	accordance
Selasa	Tuesday
selatan	south
selendang	scarf
selestial	celestial
selusin	dozen
semangat pelayanan	spirit of service
semangat peribadatan	spirit of worship
semangat rasa syukur	spirit of thanksgiving
sembilan	nine
sembilan belas	nineteen
sembilan puluh	ninety
sementara	while
sempit	narrow
semprotan rambut	hairspray
sempurna	perfect
semua	all
semua	every (person)
semua orang	everyone
semut	ant
senang	nice (happy)
sendi	joint
sendiri	alone
sendok	spoon
sendok pengukur	measuring spoon
seni	art
Senin	Monday
senyum	smile
sepak bola	soccer
sepak bola	football (soccer)
sepanjang	along
sepasang	couple (measurement)
sepasang	pair
sepatu	shoe
sepatu bot	boots
sepatu resmi	dress shoes
sepatu tenis	tennis shoes
sepeda	bicycle
sepeda	bike
sepeda motor	motorcycle
sepersepuluh	tenth (one tenth)
seperti Kristus	Christ–like
September	September
sepuluh	ten
Sepuluh Perintah	Ten commandments
sepupu	cousin
serangga	insect
seratus	hundred

sereal	cereal
seribu	thousand
sering	often
serius	serious
sesegera	as soon as
seseorang	anyone
sesuai dengan	according to
Setan	Satan
setara	equal
setelah	after
setempat	local
setengah	half
setiap	every (each)
setiap dua hari	every other day
setiap hari	daily
setrika	iron
siang	noon
siang	afternoon (early)
siap	ready
siapa	who
sibuk	busy
sifat	nature (characteristic)
sifat	quality
sifat	character
sikat	brush
sikat gigi	toothbrush
siku	elbow
silsilah	pedigree
silsilah	genealogy
simpatisan	investigator
sinar–x	x–ray
singa	lion
singkat	short (length)
Sinterklas	Santa Claus
sipil	civil
sisir	comb
sisir	hair brush
sister	sister (family)
Sister	Sister (title)
ski	skiing
slip sumbangan	donation slip
SMA	high school
SMP	middle school
soda	soda
sofa	sofa
sofbol	softball
sombong	pride
sop	soup
sopan	modest
sore	afternoon (late)
sosis	sausage
spaghetti	spaghetti
spons	sponge
standar	standard
standar Injil	gospel standards
stasiun	station
stasiun bis	bus station
stasiun kereta api	train station
suami	husband
suara	noise
suara	sound
suara	voice
suara yang halus dan lembut	still, small voice
suatu hari	someday
sudah	already
suhu	temperature
sukacita	joy
sukarela	voluntary
sukarelawan	volunteer
sulit	hard
sulit	difficult
sumbangan	donation
sumber	source
sumpah	vow
sungai	river
sungguh	really
suntik	shot
surat	mail
surat	letter
surat izin mengemudi (SIM)	driver's license
surat kabar	newspaper
surat lamaran	resume
surga	heaven
susu	milk
sutra	silk
sweater	sweater
tabungan	savings
tagihan	bill
Tahun Baru	New Years
tajam	sharp
tak berubah	unchanging
tak terbatas	infinite
taksi	taxi
takut	afraid
talenta	talent
tali	rope
tali sepatu	laces
taman	park
taman	garden
Taman Eden	Garden of Eden
tanah	land
tanah berlumpur	dirt
tanah luas	field
tanda	sign
tanda lalu lintas	sign (traffic)
tangan	hands
tangan	hand
tangga	stairs
tanggal	date
tanggung jawab	responsibility
tanpa	without
tantangan	challenge
tante	aunt
tas gendong	backpack

tas gendong	bag
tas jinjing	purse
tata bahasa	grammar
tata cara	ordinance
tawon	bee
teater	theater
tebal	thick
tegang	intense
teguh	firm
teh	tea
tekad	commitment
tekanan	pressure
teknik mesin	engineering
teladan	example (person)
telaga	pond
telestial	telestial
televisi	television
telinga	ear
telur	egg
telur	eggs
teman	friend
teman kerja	co–worker
tembakau	tobacco
tempat	place
tempat duduk	seat
tempat tidur	bed
tenaga	energy
tenang	calm
tenang	quiet
tenggara	southeast
tenggorokan	throat
tenis	tennis
tentang	about
tepat waktu	on time
tepung	flour
terakhir	last
terang	light
terbaik	best
terendah	lowest
terestrial	terrestrial
terhadap	against
terhormat	honorable
terima kasih	thanks
terima kasih kepada	thanks to
terjadi	to happen
terkasih	beloved
terlalu	too (much)
terlambat	late
terlarang	forbidden
terletak	to be located
terompet	horn
tersedia	available
tersembunyi	private (hidden)
tersembunyi	hidden
tersesat	astray
tertarik	interested
tertawa	to laugh
tertekan	depressed
tertentu	specific
tertinggi	highest
terus	to continue
terus–menerus	constant
tetangga	neighbor
tetap	to remain
tetap	to stay
tetapi	but
tiba	to arrive
tiba–tiba	suddenly
tidak	no
tidak ada	none
tidak bahagia	unhappy
tidak berdosa	sinless
tidak bersih	unclean
tidak mematuhi	to disobey
tidak mementingkan diri	selfless
tidak pernah	never
tidak sempurna	imperfect
tidak seorang pun	nobody
tidur	to sleep
tiga	three
tiga belas	thirteen
tiga puluh	thirty
tiket	ticket
tikus	rat
timbangan	scale
timur	east
timur laut	northeast
tindakan	action
tindakan	deed
tinggal	to dwell
tinggal	to live (to reside)
tinggi	tall
tinggi badan	height
tipis	thin
toko	store
toko obat	drug store
toko roti	bakery
tomat	tomato
tombol	button
topi	hat
toserba	grocery store
trilyun	trillion
trompet	trumpet
trotoar	sidewalk
Tuan	Mr.
tubuh	body
tubuh jasmani	physical body
tugas	assignment
tugas	duty
Tuhan	Lord
Tuhan	master
tujuan	purpose
tujuh	seven
tujuh belas	seventeen

tujuh puluh	seventy
tukang listrik	electrician
tukang pangkas rambut	barber shop
tulang	bone
tuli	deaf
tulip	tulip
tulisan	writings
tulisan suci	holy scripture
tulisan suci	scriptures
tulisan suci	scripture
tulus	sincere
tumbuh	to grow up
tumbuh	to grow
tumit	heel
tunai	cash
tunduk	subject
tunduk	to submit
tuntutan keadilan	demands of justice
tutup	close (door)
uang	money
udang	shrimp
udara	air
ujian	exam
ukuran	size
ukuran sedang	medium
ukuran XL	extra large
ulang tahun	birthday
ular	snake
umat manusia	mankind
umur	age
umur	old
ungu	purple
universitas	university
untuk	for
upacara	ceremony
upaya	quest
upaya	effort
uskup	bishop
utama	main
utara	north
utuh	whole
utusan	messenger
vaksinasi	vaccination
vakum	vacuum
vanili	vanilla
vitamin	vitamins
wafel	waffle
wahyu	revelation
wakil	representative
waktu	time (period)
waktu luang	free time
waktu pribadi	personal time
walau pun	although
wanita	female
wanita	woman
warga negara	citizen
warna	color
wawancara	interview
wewenang	authority
wewenang imamat	priesthood authority
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
wisata	tour
wol	wool
wortel	carrot
ya	yes
Yakobus	James
Yakub	Jacob
yang baru	fresh
yang benar	right (correct)
yang diberikan Allah	God–given
yang diperlukan	necessary
yang hidup	living
yang jahat	evil (description)
yang mana	which
yang membutuhkan	needy
Yarom	Jarom
Yerusalem	Jerusalem
Yesus Kristus	Jesus Christ
yoghurt	yogurt
Yohanes	John
Yohanes Pembaptis	John the Baptist
Yudas Iskariot	Judas Iscariot
zaman akhir	last days

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

INDONESIAN
4 02047 70299 0
04770 299